

Index

ABSCONDING DEBTOR

Act of bankruptcy, **3:50**
Arrest of section 168(1)(a), **7:63**

ACCELERATED RENT

See LANDLORD and TENANT
Generally, **6:334 to 6:341**

ACCOUNTING BY TRUSTEE

See TRUSTEE

ACCOUNTS

Books of, to be turned over to trustee
generally, **2:47**
bankrupt failing to keep, **7:154 to 7:157, 9:18**
bankrupt keeping, **7:154 to 7:157, 9:18**
Estate account, cheque drawn on, **2:66**
Passing of
by former trustee where substituted trustee appointed
generally, **2:124**
by registrar, **8:75**
by trustee, **2:170 to 2:182, 16:54**
Priority of, in case of substitution, **2:124**
Taxation of, **2:170 to 2:182, 8:64, 16:62**
Trustee, examination of by superintendent section 5(3)(e), **2:2**

ACT

See BANKRUPTCY and INSOLVENCY ACT

ACTIONS AGAINST TRUSTEE

Generally, **2:128 to 2:136, 10:6 to 10:12**
Act or decision by trustee, **2:128 to 2:136**
Any person aggrieved, **2:132**
Appeals from orders dismissing application for leave, **10:17**
Appeals from orders granting leave, **10:16**
Approval of inspectors, no defence, **2:131**
Bankrupt action by, **2:132**
Caution in permitting, **2:128**
Chair of meeting of creditors, **2:130**
Claim for damages, **2:129, 2:135, 10:7**
Claim for inaction by trustee, **10:12**
Costs, **2:136**

ACTIONS AGAINST TRUSTEE

—Cont'd

Discretion of court, **2:128**
Final determination of claim by motions court judge, **10:15**
Improvident sale of assets, **2:130**
Jurisdiction of registrar to hear section 215 application, **10:10**
Leave given, de bene esse, **10:14**
Leave given, nunc pro tunc, **10:14**
Material required, **10:9**
Necessity for leave, **10:6**
Notice to creditors, **2:132**
Omission, acts of, **10:12**
Recourse to ordinary courts, **2:129**
Refusal to take action by trustee, **2:130**
Relationship between section 37 and section 215, **2:129, 2:134, 10:7**
Remedies on
generally, **2:135**
section 37 cannot be used to challenge a section 38 order, **2:150**
section 37 cannot be used to do something contrary to the, Act, **2:128**
section 37 does not override the, Act, **2:128**
Terms and conditions, **2:155**
Time for applying, **2:133**
Tort actions, **10:11**
When leave should be granted, **10:15**
Where should application be brought, **10:10**
Who may apply for leave, **10:8**
Who may bring, **2:132, 10:16**

ACTIONS BY CREDITORS WHERE A TRUSTEE REFUSES TO TAKE PROCEEDINGS

Generally, **2:138 to 2:167**
Appeal from order granting leave, **2:166**
Assignment of trustee's title
generally, **2:158**
defect in, **2:158**

ACTIONS BY CREDITORS WHERE A TRUSTEE REFUSES TO TAKE PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Assignment of trustee's title—Cont'd
proceedings taken without obtaining, **2:158**

Bankrupt cannot oppose, **2:141**

Commencement of action prior to bankruptcy
generally, **2:160**
necessity to lift stay, **2:160**

Consent of trustee, **2:150**

Costs, **2:162**

Creditor only can bring application, **2:141**

Creditors, notice of application to, **2:152**

Debtor cannot bring, **2:141**

Defendant deciding to participate, **2:156**

Disallowance of claim by section 38 creditor, **6:264**

Discharge of trustee and bankrupt, effect of, **2:145**

Dismissal for want of prosecution, **2:168**

Dismissal of, when appropriate, **2:141**

Distribution of proceeds, **2:163**

Exempt property, **2:160**

Flexible interpretation of section 38, **2:140**

Formalities
generally, **2:140 to 2:153**
applicant must be a creditor, **2:141**
consent of trustee to the making of the order, **2:150**
creditor taking proceedings without obtaining an order under section 38, **2:146**
effect of discharge of trustee or bankrupt, **2:145**
identification of the action to be taken by the creditor, **2:151**
material in support of the application and service of the material, **2:147**
method of taking proceedings after obtaining order under section 38, **2:152**
need to consult inspectors, **2:144**
need to establish a, prima facie case, **2:142**
right of proposed defendant to oppose the making of the order, **2:148**

Form of order, **2:138**

Identification of issues, **2:151**

ACTIONS BY CREDITORS WHERE A TRUSTEE REFUSES TO TAKE PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Indian, lands of, **2:138, 2:160**

Interest, **2:161**

Jurisdiction of the registrar to make a section 38 order, **2:154**

Liability for costs cannot be avoided, **2:141**

Method of taking proceedings after obtaining order under section 38, **2:153**

Must be for benefit of bankrupt estate, **2:147**

Necessity to file proofs of claim, **2:141**

Not a derivative action, **2:138**

Notice to bankrupt, **2:147**

Notice to defendants, **2:147**

Notice to trustee, **2:147**

Nunc pro tunc order to remedy defects, **2:158**

Parties, **2:156**

Person bringing has same rights as trustee, **2:160**

Prima facie case, **2:140 to 2:153**

Proceedings prior to application, **2:139**

Proceedings to claim property of bankrupt, **2:138**

Proper forum, **2:138**

Proposal after section 38 order, **2:159**

Proposals, attacking fraudulent transactions, **5:590**

Provable claim, need for, **2:142**

Right of defendant to challenge, **2:148, 2:165**

Right of defendant to counterclaim and add trustee as party, **2:149**

Sale of property, registrar cannot order, **2:154**

Scope of proceedings, **2:160**

Section 38 does not create a cause of action, **2:158**

Security for costs, **2:157**

Shareholder cannot bring, **2:141**

Shares obtained in section 38 proceedings, **2:163**

Summary application, **2:152**

Surplus, **2:161, 2:167**

Terms and conditions in the order, **2:155**

Trustee deciding to take proceedings
generally, **2:167**

ACTIONS BY CREDITORS WHERE A TRUSTEE REFUSES TO TAKE PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Trustee refusing or neglecting to take proceedings, **2:143**
- Trustee settling claim, **2:167**
- Two or more creditors applying for leave, **2:141**
- Who entitled to benefits of, **2:163, 2:164**

ACT OF BANKRUPTCY

- See ACTS OF BANKRUPTCY

ACTS OF BANKRUPTCY

- Generally, **3:48, 3:50**
- Absenting oneself, **3:50**
- Assigning, removing, secreting or disposing of property, **3:50**
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, **3:50**
- Ceasing to meet liabilities
 - see CEASING TO MEET LIABILITIES
 - generally, **3:51, 3:52**
 - demand for payment, **3:49**
 - proof of, by filing credit report, **3:50**
 - proof supplied by interim receiver, **3:50**
 - single creditor, **3:53**
- Charge on property, **3:50**
- Conveyance of property, **3:50**
- Debtor's admission of inability to pay, **3:50**
- Defeating or delaying creditors, **3:50**
- Demand for payment, necessity for, **3:49**
- Departing from dwelling house, **3:50**
- Departing out of Canada, **3:50**
- Duty of court, **3:48**
- Execution unsatisfied, **3:50**
- Exhibiting statement to creditors of insolvency, **3:50**
- Fraudulent conveyance, **3:50**
- Fraudulent preference, **3:50**
- Gift, **3:50**
- Nulla bona return, **3:50**
- Proof of, by motion, **3:69**
- Proposal, default in, **3:50**
- Remaining out of Canada, **3:50**
- Statement of debtor's assets and liabilities showing that he or she is insolvent, **3:50**
- Suspension of payment of debts, **3:50**
- Transfer of property, **3:50**
- Within six months, **3:49**

ADDRESS

- Bankrupt, advising trustee of, **7:2**
- Fact under section 173(1), **7:172 to 7:175**

ADMINISTRATION CHARGE

- Costs of administration of estate, **8:111 to 8:146**
- DIP financing in, CCAA proceedings, **22:40**
- Priority of professional fees in, CCAA proceedings, **22:40**

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATE

- Admission of claims, **6:261**
- Application by bankrupt for directions, **2:119**
- Application for directions, **2:109 to 2:116**
- Assistance of bankrupt, **2:99**
- Attacking fraudulent conveyances, **5:460 to 5:468**
- Attacking fraudulent preferences, **5:487 to 5:540**
- Attacking settlements, **5:451**
- Borrowing money, **2:93**
- Carrying on the business, **2:89**
- Carrying on the business prior to first meeting of creditors, **2:53**
- Compromise and settle claims, **2:95**
- Compromise and settle debts, **2:94**
- Conservatory measures, **2:52**
- Costs of, **8:111 to 8:146**
- Deposit of estate moneys, **2:66**
- Directions of court
 - see DIRECTIONS OF COURT
- Disallowance of claims
 - see also DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS
 - generally, **6:261**
- Disclaimer of property, **2:58**
- Dividing property among creditors, **2:96**
- Duty to file returns, **2:61**
- Employ a solicitor, **2:92**
- Employment insurance overpayments, **2:69**
- Giving security, **2:93**
- Incurring obligations, **2:93, 2:104**
- Initiating criminal proceedings, **2:60, 9:30**
- Insuring assets, **2:65**
- Leasing property of the bankrupt, **2:88, 6:373**
- Legal proceedings, **2:90**

ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATE

—Cont'd

- Obtaining possession of property, **2:41 to 2:45, 2:51**
- Payment of dividends, **5:587**
- Payment of source deductions, **2:63**
- Perishable property, **2:52**
- Re-direction of mail, **2:122**
- Reports by trustee, **2:70**
- Retaining and surrendering leases, **2:98, 6:345 to 6:354**
- Sale of assets, **2:75**
- Sale of assets to inspectors, **2:100**
- Sale of assets to reimburse trustee, **2:107**
- Sale of assets to trustee, **2:101**
- Summary administration, **6:458, 6:459**
- Termination of, **2:194**
- Three years elapsing without estate being administered, **2:121**
- Timely administration, **2:120**
- Trustee protecting itself from personal liability, **2:106**

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICIALS

- Generally, **2:2, 2:3**

ADMINISTRATORS

- See CONSUMER PROPOSALS
- Administering consumer proposals, **4:152**
- Annulment of consumer proposal by, **4:164**
- Assignment by, for deceased debtor, **3:171**
- Calling meeting of creditors, **4:155**
- Delegation of duties and powers, **2:38**
- Fees and expenses of— consumer proposals, **4:170, 16:114**
- Filing consumer proposals with, **4:155**

ADMISSION OF CLAIMS

- See also DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS
- Generally, **6:261 to 6:283**
- Appeal from disallowance, **6:273 to 6:282**
- Disallowance of claim by a creditor, **6:271**
- Disallowance of claim by trustee, **6:266 to 6:270**
- Disallowance of secured claims, **6:272**
- Duty of trustee to examine proof of claim, **6:261**
- Method of admitting claims, **6:261**

ADMISSION OF CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Method of proving claim, **6:144 to 6:157**
- Power of court to expunge or reduce proof of claim, **6:283**
- Proof by secured creditors, **6:158 to 6:259**
- Provable claims, what are, **6:99 to 6:142**
- Registrar, jurisdiction to hear appeals, **8:80**
- Right of trustee to examine proof of claim and proof of security, **6:261**

ADVANTAGE, GIVING IN EVENT OF BANKRUPTCY

- Generally, **5:262**
- Equal distribution essential, **5:262**
- Void against trustee, **5:262**

ADVERTISEMENT

- Local newspaper, **6:3**

AFFAIRS OF DEBTOR

- Examination of persons having knowledge of, **7:30 to 7:43, 7:60**

AFFIDAVIT

- Assignment, execution of, **3:148**
- Cross examination generally, **16:31**
- Definition generally, **1:15**
- application for bankruptcy order, in support of, **3:42 to 3:45**
- Proof of claim re property in possession of bankrupt, **5:410 to 5:422**
- Service of application, **16:67**
- Statement of affairs, **7:28**
- Statutory declaration, **1:15**
- Verifying application, **3:42 to 3:45**

AFFILIATION ORDER

- Discharge not releasing bankrupt from debt or liability under, **6:110, 7:188**

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

- Generally, **5:561 to 5:573**
- Actions for damages generally, **5:569**
- future loss of wages, **5:569**
- Banks, protection of, **5:407, 5:573**
- Bequest received after bankruptcy, **5:566**
- Definition of, **5:561**
- Discharge of trustee and seizure of, **5:571**
- Not vesting in trustee, **5:569**

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

—Cont'd

Personal earnings after bankruptcy, **5:266, 5:570**

Property that does not vest in trustee
generally, **5:569**
damage actions, **5:569**
judgment failing to divide claim, **5:569**
punitive damages, **5:569**
wages, **5:569**
wrongful dismissal claims, **5:569**

Punitive damages, **5:569**

Transactions in good faith and for value
generally, **5:562 to 5:568**
after-acquired property, **5:564**
completed before intervention by
trustee, **5:567**

estoppel, **5:568**

for value, **5:566**

good faith, **5:565**

undischarged bankrupt and third party,
5:563

Trustee discharged, **5:561**

Trustee not discharged, **5:572**

Vesting in trustee, **5:561**

Wrongful dismissal actions, **5:569**

AGENT

Bankrupt acting as, **5:82**

Employing by trustee, **2:92**

Examination of, **7:31**

Trustee of agent must account to
principal, **5:82**

ALIMONY

And, **7:188**

Debt or liability for, discharge not releas-
ing bankrupt from, **7:188**

Not stayed, **5:278, 7:185, 7:187**

AMENDMENTS

Applications, **3:41**

Power of court to make, **8:48**

Proof of claim, **6:146**

ANNUITIES

Exempt from seizure, **5:60**

Taking possession of by trustee, **5:228**

ANNULING ASSIGNMENTS IN BANKRUPTCY

See ASSIGNMENTS IN BANKRUPTCY

ANNULING BANKRUPTCY ORDERS

See BANKRUPTCY ORDERS

ANNULING DISCHARGES

See DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT

APPEALS

Generally, **8:30, 8:86 to 8:109**

Affecting other cases of a similar nature,
8:88

By bankrupt from judgment given prior to
bankruptcy, **8:106**

Chair at meeting of creditors, from, **6:53
to 6:62**

Conservation of assets during pending
appeal, **8:97**

Costs of
generally, **8:119**

fixing by court, **8:119**

personal liability of trustee, **8:114**

Court of Appeal, **8:86 to 8:107, 16:44**

Directions, **8:94**

Disallowance of claims by trustee, from,
6:273 to 6:282

Discharge of bankrupt, **8:90**

Dismissal for want of prosecution, **8:100**

Effect of appeal, **8:96**

Evidentiary rulings, **8:86**

Extension of time, **8:53, 16:44**

Fraudulent preferences, **5:540**

From bankruptcy order, **3:133**

From interim receiving order, **3:103 to
3:111**

From order granting discharge, **8:90**

From order granting leave under section
38, **2:166**

From registrar, **8:82, 16:42**

Future rights

generally, **8:87**

dismissal of section 187(5) application
to set aside bankruptcy order, **8:87**

Intervention in, **8:102**

Jurisdiction of Court of Appeal, **8:30,
8:86**

Jurisdiction of Supreme Court of Canada,
8:30

Leave to appeal

generally, **8:91**

cases when leave granted, **8:91**

errors by trial judge, **8:91**

refusal of, **8:91**

APPEALS—Cont'd

- Leave to appeal—Cont'd
 - review of order of single judge of court or appeal, **8:91**
 - stay of proceedings, **8:96**
 - to Supreme Court of Canada, **8:108**
- More than \$ 10,000 involved, **8:89**
- No appeal from refusal of leave to appeal, **8:91**
- Perfecting
 - generally, **8:100**
 - addition of material not forming part of record, **8:95**
 - delay in, **8:100**
 - matters improperly included, **8:95**
 - matters to be included in appeal books, **8:100**
- Perishable property, **8:97**
- Provincial execution in Quebec, **8:96**
- Quashing
 - generally, **8:101**
 - bankruptcy orders, **3:133**
- Refusal to approve proposal, **4:93, 8:96**
- Refusal to transfer proceedings, **8:46**
- Registrar, from, **8:82**
- Reinstating, **8:104**
- Removal of trustee, **2:22**
- Reviewing, varying or reviewing order, **8:105**
- Right of appeal allowed on motion for directions
 - generally, **8:94**
 - appeal denied, **8:93**
- Scope of appeal, **8:86**
- Security for costs, **8:98**
- Settlement of, **8:103**
- Stay of proceedings
 - generally, **8:96, 8:109**
 - no stay in issue unrelated to appeal, **8:96**
 - power of judge to determine if appeal is valid, **8:96**
- Supreme Court of Canada, **8:30, 8:108**
- Taxation of costs, **8:119**
- Time for, **8:53, 16:42, 16:44**
- Transmission of notice of, **16:44**

APPLICATION FOR BANKRUPTCY ORDER

- Generally, **3:2 to 3:138, 16:68**
- Able to pay debts, **3:70**

APPLICATION FOR BANKRUPTCY ORDER—Cont'd

- Acts of bankruptcy, see ACTS OF BANKRUPTCY
- Adding or substituting creditor, **3:37**
- Adjournment of, **3:68**
- Advancing funds to debtor to defend application, **3:62**
- Affidavit verifying
 - generally, **3:42 to 3:45**
 - cannot be made by employee, director or officer of bankrupt, **3:42 to 3:45**
 - cross-examination on, **3:45, 3:65**
 - no necessity for personal knowledge, **3:42**
 - no opinions or conclusions, **3:42**
 - should not be misleading, **3:42 to 3:45**
- Agreement not to file a application, **3:79**
- AI, disputed bankruptcy applications, **3:60**
- Alimony, debt for, **3:3**
- Alterations in, **3:41**
- Amending, **3:41**
- Application filed for an improper purpose, **3:58, 3:59**
- Assignee of debt, application by, **3:4**
- Assignment conflict with, **3:56**
- Bank, application against, **3:30**
- Bank, by, **1:25, 1:43, 3:2 to 3:17**
- Burden of proof, **3:47**
- Champtous filing, **3:16**
- Church corporations, **1:25, 3:23**
- Commencement of bankruptcy, **5:356**
- Commencement of proceedings in ordinary civil courts, **3:77**
- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, **3:143**
- Conflict between applications, **3:57**
- Conflict of interest of solicitor, **3:41**
- Consolidating, by, **3:38**
- Co-operative syndicate, application against, **3:29**
- Corporation, by, **3:41**
- Creditors, one or more many file, **3:2**
- Cross examination of applicant, **3:64**
- Damages for improper filing
 - generally, **3:138**
 - action must be taken in ordinary courts, **3:138**
- Dating back to, **1:60**

**APPLICATION FOR BANKRUPTCY
ORDER—Cont'd**

Death of debtor
generally, **3:20, 16:67**
payment of testamentary expenses,
3:20

Debt for alimony and maintenance, **3:3**

Debt not provable in bankruptcy, **3:2 to 3:17**

Debt of \$1,000, **3:46**
must be owing both at date of application and date of hearing, **3:46**
must be recoverable by legal process,
3:46
statute barred debt, **3:46**

Debtor, meaning of, **3:19**

Debtor carrying on business in some other name, **3:25**

Debtor out of jurisdiction, **3:41**

Deceased debtor, **3:20**

Delay in proceeding with application,
3:80

Dismissal of
generally, **3:55**
solicitor and client costs, **3:81**

Disputed, **3:59**
generally, **3:59**
advancing fund, to debtor to defend,
3:62
costs of
generally, **3:81**
payment by non-parties, **3:81**
cross-claim, **3:72**
directors who have resigned, **3:59**
hearing of, **3:62**
improper conduct, **3:87**
intervention by creditor, **3:59**
nothing to be gained by bankruptcy,
3:85
notice of, **3:59, 16:67**
no valid dispute, **3:59**
orderly distribution of property, **3:58**
payment to solicitor to defend, **3:64**
preservation of property, **3:101**
procedure, **3:59**
registrar hearing, **3:67**
subpoena books and records of debtor,
3:69
verification by affidavit, **3:59, 3:64**

Endorser of bill of exchange, application by, **3:2 to 3:17**

**APPLICATION FOR BANKRUPTCY
ORDER—Cont'd**

Error in, **3:41**

Evidence in support, **3:59**

Examination for discovery of debtor, not allowed, **3:64**

Examination of witness by debtor prior to hearing of application, **3:66**

Farmers
see also, FARM DEBT MEDIATION ACT
generally, **3:22**

Filing
generally, **3:18, 16:67**
place of, **3:18**

Filing application to prevent debtor from defending itself, **3:58**

Fishers, **3:22**

Foreign corporations can be subject of application, **3:24**

Foreign creditors, application by, **3:8**

Foreign debt, **3:46**

Foreigner, application against, **3:34, 3:41**

Foreign judgment, **3:8**

Formalities, **3:41**

Former director filing application, **3:16**

Future debts, **3:46**

Heading for, **16:19**

Improper conduct of applicant, **3:87**

Improper purpose, **3:58**

Income trusts, **3:31**

Incorrect name in, **3:41**

Individual filing, **3:44**

Infants, application against, **3:9, 3:32**

Infants, application by, **3:9**

Insurance company, application against,
3:30

Interim receiver, see INTERIM RECEIVERS

Irregularities in, **3:41**

Issuing by court, **16:67**

Joint, **3:2**

Judgment creditor, application by, **3:16**

Jurisdiction of registrar, **8:66**

Landlords and priorities, **3:58**

Limited partnership, **3:26**

Locality of debtor
see also LOCALITY OF A DEBTOR
generally, **1:42, 3:18**

Maintenance, claim for, **3:3**

**APPLICATION FOR BANKRUPTCY
ORDER—Cont'd**

Married women, against, **3:21, 5:355**
 Mental incompetent, application against, **3:33**
 Money paid to defect, **3:63**
 No need to exhaust all remedies, **3:47**
 Non-profit corporation, **3:19**
 Notice of dispute
 generally, **3:59, 16:50, 16:67**
 Partnership, against, **3:26**
 Partnership, by, **3:17**
 Partnership, service on, **3:41**
 Persons entitled to file, **3:2 to 3:17**
 Piercing corporate veil to file application, **3:35**
 Place for filing, **3:18**
 proper jurisdiction, **3:18**
 Preservation of property pending hearing, **3:101**
 by interim receiver, **3:103**
 Proceedings, penal in nature, **3:41**
 Proof of facts in, **3:46, 3:47, 3:59**
 Receiver, application by, **3:16**
 Receiver by way of equitable execution, **3:76**
 bankruptcy orders, see BANK-
 RUPTCY ORDERS
 Registrar hearing, **8:66**
 Removal of solicitor for applicant for
 conflict of interest, **3:41**
 Sealing of, **3:41, 16:67**
 Second application, filing of, **3:39**
 Secured creditors, priority of
 generally, **3:58**
 right to file, **3:17**
 Security for costs of
 generally, **3:100**
 Service of
 generally, **3:41, 16:67**
 death of debtor before, **16:67**
 out of Canada, **3:41**
 proof of, **3:41**
 substitutional
 generally, **3:41, 16:67**
 waiver of objections to, **3:41**
 Shareholders, no right to application, **3:16**
 Signing of
 generally, **3:41**
 corporation, by, **3:41**

**APPLICATION FOR BANKRUPTCY
ORDER—Cont'd**

Single creditor, **3:52**
 Sole proprietorship, application against, **3:28**
 Stay of proceedings
 generally, **3:88**
 by filing of proposal, **3:98**
 criminal proceedings, **3:97**
 disputed applications, **3:89**
 imposition of terms, **3:90**
 no, bona fide dispute, **3:89**
 other sufficient cause, **3:94**
 prepaid of, **3:94**
 recommencement of proceedings after
 a stay, **3:93**
 refusal of stay, **3:91, 3:96**
 withdrawal or dismissal of application
 after a stay, **3:91**
 Stranger filing, **3:16**
 Substituting applicant, **3:37**
 Suggested form of order staying
 application a nullity, **3:37**
 Sunday, returnable on, **3:41**
 Ten-day notice period, **3:41**
 Title of proceedings Rule 9(2) tort claim
 of applicant, **3:46**
 Trust company, application against, **3:30**
 Trust company, application by, **1:25, 3:6**
 Trustee filing, **3:18, 3:41**
 Two applications, filing of, **3:39**
 Uncertain or unproven claims, **3:46**
 Voluntary liquidation, **3:75**
 Wage earner against, **3:21**
 Who may application, **3:2 to 3:17**
 Who may be subject of application, **3:19
 to 3:35**
 Withdrawing
 generally, **3:55**

APPLICATION FOR DIRECTIONS

See DIRECTIONS OF COURT

APPREHENSION

See ARREST and WARRANTS

APPROVAL

See also PROPERTY
 Goods, delivered on, **5:83**
 Property passing, **5:83**

INDEX

AQUACULTURE

- First charge of, **5:435**
- Right to repossess, **5:435**

AQUATIC PLANTS AND ANIMALS

- Right to repossess, **5:435**

ARBITRATION

- Claim ineffective in event of bankruptcy, **8:11**

ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTIONS

- See also RELATED PERSONS
- Corporations
 - generally, **1:66**
 - common director, **1:66**
 - de jure control, **1:66**
- Definition of, **1:66**
- Meeting of creditors, voting at, **6:39**
- Postponement of claim to dividend, **6:396**
- Question of fact, **1:66**
- Related, **1:66**
- Reviewable transaction, **1:66, 5:576**

ARRANGEMENTS WITH CREDITORS

- See PROPOSALS

ARREARS OF RENT

- See LANDLORD and TENANT

ARREST OF BANKRUPTS

- Generally, **7:63, 16:35**
- Absconding to avoid payment, or examination, **7:63**
- Arrest of person, **7:63**
- Breaking door, **7:63**
- Execution of warrant by sheriff or executing officer, **16:35**
- Procedure for, **16:35**
- Seizure of books, **7:63**
- Warrant for arrest, **7:63**

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

- Disputed bankruptcy applications, **3:60**

ASSETS

- See also PROPERTY
- After-acquired, see AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
- Disclosing to trustee, **7:5 to 7:23**
- Obtaining possession by trustee, **2:41 to 2:45**
- Sale of, see SALE OF ASSETS
- Unrealized or undistributed, **2:193**

ASSIGNMENT OF BOOK DEBTS

- Generally, **5:472 to 5:482**
- Assignments not requiring registration, **5:481**
- Avoidance of, unless registered, **5:472**
- Bank assignments, **5:473**
- Book debts, meaning of, **5:472, 5:473**
- Collection of, by interim receiver, **3:107**
- Crown claim, no assignment of, **5:473**
- Demands by tax authorities, **5:473**
- Disposal of property giving rise to book debts, **5:473**
- Equitable assignments
 - generally, **5:481**
 - and legal assignments, **5:482**
 - no necessity to add trustee as party to action, **5:481**
- Financial Administration Act, **5:473**
- Floating charge debenture, **5:105**
- Invalidity after bankruptcy, **5:275**
- Performance of bankrupt's obligations by trustee, **5:473**
- Procedure for attacking
 - generally, **5:232**
 - receivables from sale of goods, **5:473**
 - refund of tax, **5:473**
- Property of debtor, **5:259**
- Registered retirement savings plan, **5:472**
- Scope and extent of assignment, **5:473**
- Set-off, **5:473**
- Subrogation, **5:473**
- Trust fund provisions of, Mechanics' Lien Act and priority of assignment, **5:47**
- Void unless registered, **5:472**

ASSIGNMENT OF WAGES AND PROFESSIONAL FEES

- Generally, **5:483**

ASSIGNMENTS AND PREFERENCES ACT

- Conflict with, Bankruptcy Act and Insolvency Act, **1:10**
- Use of to attack fraudulent conveyances, **5:469**
- Use of to attack fraudulent preferences, **5:529 to 5:533**

ASSIGNMENTS IN BANKRUPTCY

- Generally, **3:146 to 3:187, 6:458, 6:459**
- Act of bankruptcy, as, **3:50**

ASSIGNMENTS IN BANKRUPTCY

—Cont'd

Agreement by debtor not to file an assignment, **3:167 to 3:182**

Annulling
generally, **3:161 to 3:163, 7:239**
defect in documents, **3:166**
discretionary, **3:161**
effect of order of annulment, **3:164**
making of second assignment after annulment, **3:166**
no necessity for discharge of bankrupt, **3:137**
payment of debts in full, **3:161**
service on trustee, **3:165**

Appointment of trustee, certificate of, **3:148**

Appointment of trustee by official receiver, **3:154**

Assessment of debtor by trustee, **3:148**

Before approval of proposal, **4:139**

Bond of trustee, **3:148**

Cancellation by official receiver, **3:160**

Capacity to make, **3:167 to 3:182**

Conflict with application, **3:54, 3:158**

Consumer proposal, after, **4:166**

Copy to be filed in court
generally, **3:148, 16:76**
to be handed to trustee by official receiver, **16:76**

Corporations, by, **3:148, 3:171**

Costs, of, **3:185, 8:123**

Creditor, nomination of trustee, **3:148**

Deceased debtor, by, **3:171**

Deemed assignment, **4:57, 4:130 to 4:138**

Definition of, **1:18**

Demands by taxing authorities, **5:473**

Director, undischarged bankrupt, **3:148**

Effective date, **1:60, 3:157**

Effect of filing, **3:184**

Effect of on title to real property, **5:357 to 5:366**

Execution by receiver and manager, **3:171**

Farmers, by
see also, FARM DEBT MEDIATION ACT
generally, **3:171**

Formalities of filing, **3:148**

Inebriated person, **2:18**

Infants, by, **3:171**

ASSIGNMENTS IN BANKRUPTCY

—Cont'd

Joint filing, superintendent of bankruptcy directive no. 2R, **3:148, 6:459**
conversion to ordinary administration, **3:148**

Limited partnership, by, **3:171**

Liquidator, by, **3:171**

Locality of debtor
generally, **3:155**
cannot challenge on discharge of bankrupt, **3:155**

Married women, by, **3:171**

Mental incompetents, by, **3:171**

Mistakes in, **3:159**

Monitor order, CCAA filing, **3:171**

No assets, **3:167**

Non-resident, **3:167**

Official receiver
cancelling assignment, **3:160**
certification of, **3:148**
fee of, not unconstitutional, **3:148**
filing with, **3:148, 3:155**
naming trustee, **3:148**

Partnership by, **3:148, 3:171**

Personal representatives by, **3:171**

Place for filing, **3:155**

Preliminary statement of affairs, **3:148**

Priority over attachments etc., **5:335**

Receivers, by, **3:171**

Reside or carry on business in Canada, **3:167**

Restraining order against spouse dealing with family assets, **5:9**

Second assignment, **3:171, 3:186, 5:574**

Statement of affairs, **3:149**

Summary administration, **3:148, 3:187, 6:458**

Sunday, execution on, **3:148**

Transfer of proceedings to another bankruptcy district or division, **3:156**

Trustee, nomination of, **3:148**

Validity of other assignments, **3:54, 3:147**

Wage earners by, **3:171**

Who may assign, **3:167 to 3:182**

ASSIGNMENTS OF WAGES

See EARNINGS

Generally, **5:275**

INDEX

ATTACHING EARNINGS

- See EARNINGS
- Generally, **5:265 to 5:274**
- Failure to comply, **5:274**
- History of section 68, **5:265**
- Mediation of amount to be paid, **5:268**
- On whom should order be served, **5:270**
- Procedure, **5:268, 5:273**
- Related persons, **5:272**
- Section 68 cannot be used for unpaid fees of trustee, **5:265**
- Superintendent's standards, **5:268**
- Wages owing prior to bankruptcy, **5:276**
- What amount should be ordered by court, **5:269**
- What constitutes total income, **5:267**

ATTACHMENTS

- Dividend, not attachable, **6:431**
- Priority of bankruptcy orders and assignments over, **5:335**

AUCTIONS

- Sale by trustee, **2:75**

AUTHORITY OF THE COURTS

- See also COURTS
- Generally, **8:33 to 8:62**
- Admission of documents, **8:61**
- Courts acting in aid of each other, **8:55**
- Directing trial of an issue, **8:47**
- Dispensing with duties imposed on trustee, **8:54**
- Enforcing orders of court, **8:45**
- Evidence of deceased bankrupt or wife, **8:62**
- Excusing errors, **8:48**
- Extension of time, **8:53**
 - see EXTENSION OF TIME
- Periodical sittings, **8:36**
- Power of court to review, rescind or vary an order, **8:34**
 - to relieve against formal defects and irregularities, **8:48**
- Proceedings taken in wrong court, **8:52**
- Registrar of, see REGISTRAR
- Relieving against irregularities, **8:48**
 - see RELIEVING AGAINST FORMAL DEFECTS and IRREGULARITIES
- Restraining courts in exercise of powers, **8:34**

AUTHORITY OF THE COURTS

—Cont'd

- Reviewing, rescinding or varying an order, **8:37 to 8:44**
 - see REVIEWING RESCINDING OR VARYING ORDERS
- Seal of court, **8:33**
- Search warrants, **8:60**
- Sittings in chambers, **8:35**
- Transfer of proceedings to another District or Division, **8:46**
 - see TRANSFER OF PROCEEDINGS
- Warrant directing seizure or search, **8:60**

AUTOMATIC DISCHARGE

- Generally, **7:65, 7:66**
- Appeal from, **8:90**
- Calculation of 9-month period, **7:65**
- Creditor opposing, **7:65**
- Discharge prior to expiry of 9-month period, **7:63, 7:67**
- Failure to give notice, **7:65**
 - power of court to excuse, **7:65**
- Grounds for setting aside, **7:65**
- Notice of objection to, **7:65**
 - withdrawal of notice, **7:65**
- Prior proposal, offered of, **7:65**
- Rule 501 has no application, **7:65**
- Second time bankrupt, **7:72**
- Setting aside, **7:65**
- Superintendent, notice of opposition by, **7:66**
- Time for, **7:65**

AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

- Generally, **6:423**
- Leave to proceed, **6:423**
- Right to proceeds of, **6:423**

AVAILABLE ACT OF BANKRUPTCY

- See ACTS OF BANKRUPTCY

AVAILABLE ASSETS

- See ASSETS, PROPERTY

BAIL

- Generally, **9:38**
- Bond, discharge not releasing bankrupt from section 178(1)(a), **7:186**
- Deposit by third party, **9:38**
- Property of bankrupt, **5:187, 9:38**

BAILIFFS

See SHERIFFS and BAILIFFS

BANK

See BANKS and BANK ACT

BANK ACCOUNT— TRUSTEE

Generally, **2:66**
 Bankrupt's bank account, **2:43**
 payments after notice, **2:43, 5:407**
 Cheques, signing by trustee, **2:66**
 Consolidated account, **2:66**
 Deposit of funds in, **2:66**
 Duty of bank, **2:43, 5:407**
 Monitoring by Superintendent, **2:66**
 Separate trust accounts, **2:66**
 Summary administration estates, **2:66**
 Third party funds, **2:66**
 Withdrawal from, **2:66**

BANK ACT, SECTIONS 426 AND 427

Generally, **6:220 to 6:245**
 Accounts receivable, **6:229**
 After-acquired property, **6:230**
 Cancellation and release of section 427 security, **6:226**
 Claims of a grower or producer of agricultural products, **6:232**
 Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and section 427 security, **6:245**
 Dealing by the borrower with property covered by section 427 security, **6:225**
 Fraud on creditors by the use of section 427 security, **6:244**
 Invalid section 427 security cannot be claimed in some other form, **6:242**
 Judgment where a bank sells under invalid security, **6:243**
 Loans to farmers, **6:231**
 Loans to fishers, **6:233**
 Necessity for the borrower to be the owner of the property, **6:227**
 Ownership rights of a bank holding section 427 security, **6:237**
 Present advance or written promise to give security, **6:224**
 Priority of section 427 security, **6:238**
 Priority of section 427 security with respect to cattle, **6:240**
 Priority with respect to growing crops, **6:239**

BANK ACT, SECTIONS 426 AND 427

—Cont'd

Procedure for obtaining section 427 security, **6:223**
 Property covered by security under section 427(1)(a) and (b), **6:228**
 Provincial exemption no application, **6:228**
 Realization of section 427 security, **6:235**
 Set-off and section 427 security, **6:236**
 Taking possession of section 427 security for default, **6:234**
 Unpaid seller of goods with rights of repossession, **6:241**

BANKRUPT

Acting as agent, **5:79, 5:82**
 Actions against, frivolous or vexatious defence, **7:165**
 Advising trustee of address, **7:23, 7:178**
 Affairs of, persons having knowledge of, examination of, **7:30 to 7:43, 7:60**
 After-acquired property, information to trustee, **7:181**
 Agent of, examination of, **7:30**
 Aiding in administering estate, **7:5 to 7:23**
 Aiding in inventory, **7:5 to 7:23**
 Allowance to, for services after bankruptcy, **2:99**
 Annulling bankruptcy, **3:137, 3:161 to 3:163, 7:239**
 Arrest, **7:63**
 Assets, see ASSETS, PROPERTY
 Assigning claim for unpaid wages to, **5:250**
 Attendance at first meeting of creditors, **6:15**
 Bank account, see BANK ACCOUNT—TRUSTEE
 Books of account, duty to keep, **7:155**
 Breach of trust, fraudulent, **7:173, 7:197**
 Business affairs, culpable neglect of, **7:164**
 Chartered accountant, **1:9**
 Clerk of, examination of, **7:30 to 7:43**
 Continuing to trade, **7:158**
 Credit cards, delivery to trustee, Superintendent of Bankruptcy Directive No. 3 published subsequent to November 30, 1992 under Policy Statements, **7:5 to 7:23**

INDEX

BANKRUPT—Cont'd

- Debtor includes, **1:33**
- Deceased, assignment by, **3:171**
- Deceased, evidence of, **8:62**
- Deceased wife, evidence of, **8:62**
- Decision of trustee, aggrieved by, **2:128 to 2:136**
- Delivery of books and records to trustee, **7:8**
- Delivery of credit cards to trustee, Superintendent of Bankruptcy Directive No. 3, **7:7**
- Delivery of property to trustee, **7:6**
- Directions, applying for, **2:119**
- Director, cannot act as, **1:9**
- Director, examination of, **7:30**
- Discharge
 - see DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT
- Disqualifications, certificate of removal of, **7:183**
- Documents, concealing section 168
 - generally, **7:63**
 - destroying section 168, **7:63**
 - falsifying section 168, **7:63**
 - mutilating section 168, **7:63**
- Duties
 - see also DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT
 - generally, **7:5 to 7:23**
 - failure to perform, **7:25, 7:178, 9:3**
- Earnings
 - generally, **5:265 to 5:274, 5:570**
 - information to trustee of, **7:181**
 - money owing for services prior to bankruptcy, **5:276**
- Employee, examination of, **7:30**
- Employment of, **2:99**
- Engaging in business, **9:14 to 9:16**
- Examination of, **7:30 to 7:43, 7:60**
- Executor of estate, **1:9**
- Extravagance in living, **7:160**
- Failure to perform duties, **7:5 to 7:23, 7:25, 7:178, 9:3**
- False and misleading representation, **7:203**
- Fraud of, **7:174, 7:191 to 7:196**
- Fraudulent breach of trust, by, **7:149, 7:197**
- Fraudulently concealing property, **9:9**
- Fraudulently disposing of property, **9:9**
- Gambling, **7:160**

BANKRUPT—Cont'd

- Investigation of conduct by trustee, **2:59**
- Liability for debt incurred after bankruptcy, **7:211**
- Liability for provable debt, **7:211**
- Living expenses, allowance for, **2:99**
- Meeting of creditors, attending, **6:3, 6:63, 7:14**
- Obtaining advantage, **9:21**
- Obtaining credit, **9:8, 9:14 to 9:16**
- Obtaining property by false representations, **9:8**
- Offences, see BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES
- Officer or servant, examination of, **7:30**
- Official receiver's examination, attendance at, **7:24, 7:28**
- Pawning, pledging or disposing of property obtained or credit, **9:10**
- Property, see PROPERTY
- Proposal by, see PROPOSALS
- Public accountant, **1:9**
- Questionnaire, completion of, **7:28**
- Rash and hazardous speculations by, **7:161**
- Real property of, **5:389 to 5:397**
- Redirection of mail, **2:122**
- Removal as trustee of trust property, **5:10 to 5:20**
- Remuneration of, **2:99**
- Return of property to, **2:58, 6:422**
- Right to inspect books and records of trustee, **2:67**
- Securities dealer, **1:9**
- Solicitor, cannot have a trust account, **1:9**
- Statement of affairs, **7:10**
- Status, **1:9, 7:183**
- Surplus, right to, **6:422**
- Trade or business engaging in, **9:14 to 9:16**
- Trading after knowing insolvent, **7:158**
- Transfer of property prior to bankruptcy, disclosure to trustee, **7:5 to 7:23**
- Trustee, appointment and substitution, **2:16**
- Trustee verifying statement of affairs, **2:56**
- Undischarged, disclosure to creditors, **9:14 to 9:16**
- Unrealized assets, right to, **2:193**
- Warrant to apprehend, see WARRANTS

BANKRUPTCY

- Act, see **BANKRUPTCY and INSOLVENCY ACT**
- Act of, see **ACTS OF BANKRUPTCY**
- Annulment of, **3:137, 3:161 to 3:163, 7:239**
- Commencement of, **5:356**
- Date of, **1:60**
- Date of initial bankruptcy event, **1:29 to 1:32**
- Effect of, **1:5**
- Investigations by official receiver, **7:29**
- Misfortune caused by, **7:183**
- Notice of
 - generally, **6:4 to 6:10**
 - publication of, **6:4 to 6:10**
- Relating back of, **1:29 to 1:32, 5:356**
- Stay of proceedings, **5:278, 5:326, 5:331**
- Time of commencement, **1:60**

BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY ACT

- Generally, **1:3, 1:12**
- Act in good faith, **1:68**
- Attacks on constitutional validity, **1:12**
- Bank Act, interference with, **10:4**
- Constitutionality of, **1:11, 1:12**
- Crown, binding on, **1:67**
- Effect on an individual, **1:9**
- General approach, **1:7**
- History of, **1:5**
- Interpretation of, **1:8**
- Provincial legislation interference with, **1:10**
- Purpose of, **1:4**
- Scope
 - banks, **1:19**
 - building society, **1:25**
 - cemetery company, **1:25**
 - church corporation, **1:25**
 - co-operative syndicate, **1:25**
 - municipal corporations, **1:25**

BANKRUPTCY COURT

See **COURTS**

BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES

- Generally, **9:2, 9:38**
- Acting as trustee when licence suspended or restricted, **9:26**
- Agent of corporation, liability of, **9:27**

BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Aiding and abetting commission of, **9:2, 9:27**
- Alteration of books and records, section 198(e), **9:8**
- Bail, **9:38**
- Calling solicitor for bankrupt as witness, **9:36**
- Community service, **9:28**
- Compensation order, **9:29**
- Concealing property, **9:9**
- Director of corporation, liability of, **9:27**
- Disposition of property obtained on credit section 198(g), **9:10**
- Documentary evidence obtained from bankrupt, **9:37**
- Duty of trustee to inform bankrupt of offences, **9:2**
- Effect of offences on discharge, **7:169 to 7:171, 9:12**
- Effect of offences on discharge of bankrupt, **7:177**
- Effect of offences on proposals, **4:87**
- Engaging in business, by undischarged bankrupt, **9:14 to 9:16**
- Examination when criminal proceedings pending, **7:42, 9:35**
- Extradition for, **9:31**
- Failure to comply with, Actor Rules, **9:23**
- Failure to disclose being undischarged, **9:14 to 9:16**
- Failure to keep proper books, **9:18**
- Failure to perform duties by bankrupt, **9:11**
- Failure to perform duties by trustee, **9:22**
- False answers, **9:5**
- False claims by a creditor, **9:19**
- Fraudulent disposition of property, **9:4**
- Indictment, form of, **9:32**
- Information, form of, **9:32**
- Initiating criminal proceedings, **2:60, 9:30**
- Inspectors obtaining improper fees, **9:20**
- Making false entry, **9:6**
- Material omission in statement of affairs, **9:6**
- Neglecting to answer proper questions, **7:54, 9:5**
- Obtaining an advantage by bankrupt, **9:21**
- Obtaining credit, **9:8, 9:14 to 9:16**
- Offences under section 198, **9:3**
- Officer of corporation, liability of, **9:27**

BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES—Cont'd

- Particulars, effect of, **9:3**
- Pawning or pledging property, **9:10**
- Place for laying charge, **9:3**
- Procedure for bankruptcy prosecutions, **9:30**
- Proposal, effect on, **4:87**
- Refusal to answer on examination section 198(1)(b), **7:54, 9:5**
- Removal of property out of possession of trustee, **9:25**
- Reporting offences, **9:30**
- Reverse onus, **9:3**
- Solicitor for bankrupt, calling as witness, **9:36**
- Status of trustee, **2:34**
- Stay because of pending criminal proceedings, **9:39**
- Time for commencing prosecution, **9:33**
- Trustee acting when license suspended or restricted, **9:26**
- Trustee failing to perform duties, **9:22**
- Trustee soliciting proxies, **9:22**
- Trustee's role in prosecutions, **9:30**
- Who may lay a charge, **9:3**
- Withdrawal of criminal proceedings, **9:34**

BANKRUPTCY ORDERS

- See also APPLICATIONS
- Generally, **3:121, 16:74, 16:75**
- Absconding debtor, precedent for, **3:132**
- Allegations in application, court relying on, **3:126**
- Annulling
 - generally, **3:137, 16:73**
 - no necessity for a discharge of bankrupt, **3:137**
 - order should not have been made, **3:137**
 - payment in full of debts, **3:137**
- Appeals from
 - generally, **3:133**
 - costs of, **3:133**
 - effect of, **3:133**
 - quashing, **3:133**
 - when should appellate court interfere, **3:133**
- Appointment of trustee, **3:128**
- Attacks on, **3:121**
- Collateral attack on, **3:121**

BANKRUPTCY ORDERS—Cont'd

- Commencement of bankruptcy
 - generally, **5:356**
 - consent by court-appointed receiver, **3:127**
 - consent by one director only, **3:127**
 - consent to, **3:127**
 - solicitor advising, care to be exercised, **3:126**
- Costs of, **3:129**
- Damages for improper presentation, **3:138**
- Discretion of court, **3:82 to 3:87**
- Effect of, **3:124**
- Filing with official receiver, **3:122**
- Form of, **3:122**
- Immediate, **3:132**
- Improper conduct of applicant, **3:87**
- Jurisdiction of registrar, if unopposed, **3:126, 8:66**
- Limited partnership, **5:444**
- Necessity for full and complete disclosure, **3:121**
- No assets, **3:86**
- No notice of dispute, **3:126, 8:66**
- No right to relitigate application on motion to set aside, **3:133**
- Notice of opposition, no one appearing, **3:126**
- Partnership, effect of
 - generally, **3:125**
 - application for, see Applications
- Precedence over attachments etc., **5:335**
 - see PRECEDENCE OVER ATTACHMENTS, GARNISHMENTS, EXECUTIONS ETC.
- Proof in support, **3:126**
- Registrar, granting
 - generally, **3:126, 3:137**
 - mailing to trustee, **3:122, 5:575**
- Registration of real estate, **5:389 to 5:397**
- Rescinding, **3:136, 8:37 to 8:44, 16:73**
- Setting aside and rescinding, **3:137, 7:239, 8:37 to 8:44, 16:73**
- Staying of, **3:137**
- Stay of proceedings as a result of, **5:278**
- Time when effective, **3:123**
- Trustee, appointment of
 - generally, **3:128**
 - debtor's wishes irrelevant, **3:128**
 - fees and expenses, **3:130**

BANKRUPTCY ORDERS—Cont'd

- Trustee, appointment of—Cont'd
 - serving copy on bankrupt, **16:73**
- Undischarged bankrupt, **3:121**
- Unopposed applications, **3:126**
- Varying, **3:136, 8:37 to 8:44**

BANKRUPTCY RULES

- See RULES

BANKS

- After-acquired property, **5:407, 5:573**
- Assignment of book debts to, **5:473**
- Cheque must be deposited in estate
 - account, **2:66**
- Definition of, **1:19**
- Deposit by trustee in, Superintendent of Bankruptcy Directive No. 5R5, **2:66**
- Duty re property, **5:407**
- Effect of bankruptcy on, **10:4**
- Filing application by, **1:25, 3:5**
- Fire insurance, assignment of, **2:65**
- Foreign banks, **1:19**
- Interference with, **10:4**
- Person includes
 - generally, **1:45**
 - application against, **3:30**
 - application by, **1:25, 3:5**
- Possession of property of bankrupt, **2:43**
- Proof of claim by, **1:25**
- Right to file a application, **1:25, 3:5**
- Section 427, see BANK ACT, Sections 426 and 427
- Transfer of funds, right of set-off, **5:548**
- Trustee's bank account, **2:66**
- Withdrawal of funds by trustee, **2:66**

BILL OF COSTS

- See COSTS

BILLS OF SALE

- See CHATTEL MORTGAGES

BODILY HARM

- Damages for, not released by discharge, **7:187**

BOND

- Generally, **2:14, 2:36, 2:40**
- Approval by inspectors, **2:40, 6:85**
- Cancellation of trustee's license, **2:40**
- Date in force, **2:6**
- Enforcement of, **2:40**

BOND—Cont'd

- Excessive amount, **2:40**
- General bond, **2:14**
- Inspectors authorizing reduction, **2:40**
- Inspector's dispensing with
 - generally, **2:40**
- Jurisdiction of official receiver
 - generally, **2:40**
 - deposit with, **2:40**
- Jurisdiction of registrar, **2:40**
- Proposals, in, **2:40**
- Refusing to file, **2:22, 2:40**
- Specific
 - generally, **2:40**
 - enforcement of, **2:40**
 - trustee suing on fidelity bond of bankrupt, **2:40, 8:30**
- Summary administration, no bond, **2:40**
- Superintendent, enforcement of, **2:14**
- Time for filing, **2:40**
- Trustee acting before filing, **2:40, 8:30**

BOOK DEBTS

- See ASSIGNMENT OF BOOK DEBTS

BOOKS AND RECORDS

- Auditor's documents, **7:57**
- Banking, Superintendent of Bankruptcy Directive No. 5R4, **2:66**
- Bankrupt, inspection of trustee's records, **2:67**
- Bankrupt must deliver to trustee, **2:42, 7:8**
- Books and records, taking possession by trustee, **2:42**
- Concealing section 168(1)(c), **9:6**
- Correspondence file of trustee, **2:67**
- Creditor, inspection of trustee's records, **2:67**
- Delivery to bankrupt after discharge of trustee, **16:66**
- Delivery to purchaser of assets, **16:66**
- Delivery to trustee, **2:42**
- Discovery and production of bankrupt's books and records by trustee, **2:64**
- Disposal of, by trustee, **16:66**
- Duty of trustee to keep, **2:67**
- Electronic form documents, **2:47, 2:48**
- Entering premises, **2:42, 7:57**
- Examination of, by trustee, **7:57**
- Falsifying section 168(1)(c), **9:6**

INDEX

BOOKS AND RECORDS—Cont'd

- Inspection of, who may do so, **2:67**
- Inspectors, access to, **6:66**
- Keeping of, by trustee
 - generally, **2:67**
 - inspection of, **2:67**
 - transfer to new trustee, **2:124**
- No solicitor and client privilege, **7:57**
- Obtaining possession of, by trustee, **7:57**
- Personal correspondence of bankrupt,
2:42
- Privileged documents, **2:68**
- Procedure for obtaining, **7:57**
- Production pursuant to section 231.2 of,
Income Tax Act, **2:68**
- Requiring accountant to produce, **7:57**
- Solicitor-and-client privilege, **2:42, 7:57**
- Solicitor's lien, on, **2:48, 16:66**
- Solicitor's obligation to deliver to trustee,
2:42, 2:48, 7:57
- Substituted trustee, delivery to, **2:124**
- Taking possession of books of account,
2:47
- Third party's books, **2:44**
- Trust ledgers of a solicitor, **2:42, 7:57**
- Warrant to enter premises, **2:41, 7:57**

BORROWING MONEY

- Interim receiver, by, **2:104**
- Security under section 427 of, Bank Act,
2:105
- Trustee, after appointment of inspectors
 - generally, **2:93**
 - prior to appointment of inspectors,
2:104

BUILDERS' LIEN

- See LIEN; MECHANICS' LIEN

BUILDING SOCIETIES

- Without share capital, **1:25**

BULK SALES

- Generally, **5:117**

BUSINESS

- See CARRYING ON BUSINESS

CALL

- See CONTRIBUTORIES

CANADA GAZETTE

- Registration in, **10:3**

CANADA PENSION PLAN

- Deemed trust for, **5:27 to 5:29**

CANADIAN PAYMENTS ASSOCIATIONS ACT

- Letters of credit, **6:292**
- Priority of claim, **6:292**

CARRYING ON THE BUSINESS OF THE BANKRUPT

- Generally, **2:53, 2:89, 2:106**
- After first meeting of creditors, **2:89**
- Carrying on, by trustee, **2:89**
- Credit received in, **2:89, 2:104, 2:106**
- Debt incurred in, **2:89, 2:104, 2:106**
- Environmental damage, caused by, **2:28**
- Interim receiver giving security under,
Bank Act, **2:104**
- Keeping records, **2:89**
- Only for beneficial administration of
estate, **2:89**
- Permission of inspectors, **2:89**
- Personal liability of trustee, **2:106**
- Prior to first meeting of creditors
 - generally, **2:53**
 - no need for order, **2:53**
- Trustee giving security under, Bank Act,
2:93, 2:104, 2:105
- Trustee's remuneration for, **2:178**
- Trustee under no obligation, **2:106**

CEASING TO MEET LIABILITIES

- See also ACTS OF BANKRUPTCY
- Able to pay, **3:50**
- Act of bankruptcy, **3:50**
- Date of occurrence, **3:50**
- Exhaustive investigation unnecessary,
3:50
- Failing to pay one creditor, **3:50**
- Meaning of "Generally," **3:50**
- Paying some creditors, **3:50**
- Question of fact, **3:50**
- Unwilling to pay, **3:50**
- What constitutes, **3:50**
- What does not constitute, **3:50**

CERTIFICATE BANKRUPTCY CAUSED BY MISFORTUNE

- Generally, **7:183**
- Absence of misfortune, **7:183**
- No misconduct, **7:183**

**CERTIFICATE BANKRUPTCY
CAUSED BY MISFORTUNE**

—Cont'd

Removal of statutory disqualifications,
7:183

CERTIFICATE OF JUDGMENT

Completely executed by payment, **5:335**
Costs of first judgment creditor, **5:347 to 5:354**

Not a secured creditor
generally, **5:335, 6:164**
bankruptcy order and assignment taking precedence over, **5:335**

**CERTIFICATE OF PENDING
LITIGATION**

See LIS PENDENS

CHAIRPERSON

See MEETING OF CREDITORS

CHARGE

Holder of, a secured creditor, **1:50, 6:164**

CHARGES

Incidental to administration of estate, payment of, **2:66, 2:173**

CHARGING ORDERS

Priority of, **5:345**
Solicitor, effect of, **2:49**

CHATTEL MORTGAGES

Generally, **5:118**
Accelerated rent and, **6:334 to 6:341**
Fraudulent preference and, **5:515, 5:516**
Grounds for attacking, **5:118**
Land lord, priority, **6:385**
Secured creditor includes, **1:50, 6:164**
Seizure and sale before bankruptcy, **5:118**
Status of trustee to attack, **5:2, 5:118**

CHERRY V. BOULTBEE, RULE IN

Generally, **5:553**
Effect of, **5:553**
Meaning of, **5:553**
No application to action for damages, **5:553**
No application to income tax claim, **5:553**
No mutual debts, **5:553**
Unascertained debt, **5:553**

CHILD

Liability for support not released by discharge of bankrupt, **7:188**
Priority of, **6:320**
Provable claim for support, **6:136**

CHILD TAX BENEFIT

Generally, **5:256**
Cannot be assigned, **5:256**
Possible effect on discharge of bankrupt, **5:256**
Restriction on voting section 113(3), **6:38**

CHOSES IN ACTION

See also ASSIGNMENT OF BOOK DEBTS
Action by bankrupt will be dismissed, **5:250**
Bankrupt cannot collect, **5:250**
Champertous agreement, **5:250**
Compromising and settling debts, **2:94**
Damages for breach of contract & torts, **5:250**
Discharge of trustee does not vest in bankrupt, **2:193, 2:200**
Name to be used by trustee in collecting, **2:32**
Nothing owing at date of bankruptcy, **5:250**
Order to continue, **5:250**
Personal injuries, **5:250, 5:562 to 5:568**
Personal torts, **5:250, 5:562 to 5:568**
Property includes, **1:46, 5:250**
Provincial health care payments, **5:250**
Rights of action for damages, **5:250, 5:562 to 5:568**
Sale of, by trustee, **5:250**
Vesting in trustee, **5:250, 5:562 to 5:568**
Wages owing to bankrupt, **5:250**

CHURCH CORPORATIONS

Act not applicable to, **1:25**
Cannot have an application made against, **3:23**
Not included in definition of corporation, **1:25**

CLAIMS

See also ADMISSION OF CLAIMS, DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS, and PROOF OF CLAIM
Acquired after bankruptcy, voting on, **6:30**

CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Admiralty claims, **8:27**
- Admission of, see **ADMISSION OF CLAIMS**
- Allowance by trustee, appeal from, **8:80**
- Aquaculturist, **5:423 to 5:435**
- Assignment of, **6:431**
- Automobile insurance, proceeds of, **6:423**
- Child support, **6:136, 6:320**
- Compromising, **2:95**
- Contingent
 - see also **CONTINGENT CLAIMS**
 - generally, **6:124 to 6:132**
- Costs, claims for, **6:119**
- Costs of administration, **6:294**
- Crown, **5:446 to 5:449**
- Disallowance
 - see also **DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS**
 - generally, **6:266 to 6:270**
 - appeal from, **6:273 to 6:282, 8:80**
 - duty of trustee to examine proof, **6:261**
- Discharge of bankrupt, effect of, **7:212 to 7:224, 7:226 to 7:231**
- Effective date for application
 - generally, **3:123**
 - for proposal section 62(1.1), **4:31, 4:57, 4:72**
- Events occurring after bankruptcy, **6:105**
- Execution creditor, **5:335, 5:347 to 5:354, 6:388**
- False statement in proof of claim, **6:154**
- Farmer
 - see also, **FARM DEBT MEDIATION ACT**
 - generally, **5:423 to 5:435**
- Filing
 - generally, **6:446 to 6:450**
 - failure to file, **6:446 to 6:449**
 - time for, **6:446 to 6:449**
- Fisher, **5:423 to 5:435**
- Foreign currency claims, **6:134, 14:25**
- Foreign discharge, effect of, **7:225**
- Funeral and testamentary expenses, **6:293**
- Income tax, **6:89, 6:389**
- Injuries to employees, **6:390**
- Interest, **6:140, 6:254, 6:255, 6:421**
- Land lord, **6:327 to 6:386**
- Levy, **4:129, 6:295, 6:425 to 6:429**
- Municipal taxes, **6:321 to 6:325**

CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Netting of claims, **6:109**
- Not released by discharge
 - see **DEBTS NOT RELEASED BY ORDER OF DISCHARGE**
 - generally, **7:185 to 7:207**
- Partnership, see **PARTNERSHIP**
- Payable rateably, **6:403**
- Postponement of, **6:395 to 6:399, 6:401**
- Preferred payment of, **6:285 to 6:429**
- Priority of, **6:285 to 6:291**
- Proof of, see **PROOF OF CLAIMS**
- Provable, see **PROVABLE CLAIMS**
- Public utilities, **6:392**
- Scheme of distribution, **6:285 to 6:291**
- Splitting of, **6:30**
- Spousal and child support, **6:136, 6:320**
- Subordination of, **6:138**
- Subrogation of, **6:116**
- Unemployment insurance, **6:389**
- Unliquidated
 - see **CONTINGENT CLAIMS**
 - generally, **6:124 to 6:132**
- Valuation of, on proposal, **4:106 to 4:110**
- Wages earners, **6:297 to 6:316**

CLAIMS PROVABLE

- See **PROVABLE CLAIMS**

CLAIMS TO PROPERTY IN POSSESSION OF BANKRUPT

- See also **UNPAID SELLER**
- Generally, **5:410 to 5:422**
- Appeals, **5:416**
- Deemed trusts, claims for, **5:27 to 5:29, 5:413**
- Exclusive jurisdiction, **5:420**
- Extension of time, **5:410 to 5:422**
- Notice of disallowance improper, **5:410**
- Notice to prove, form of, **5:419**
- Onus on claimant, **5:415**
- Owner making claim, **5:411**
- Possession by bankrupt, essential, **5:412**
- Procedure, **5:410 to 5:422**
- Property not owned by bankrupt, **5:409**
- Proposals, **5:422**
- Proprietary claim, essential
 - generally, **5:413**
- Real property, application to, **5:410**
- Registrar, jurisdiction of, **5:410 to 5:422**
- Restriction, **5:410 to 5:422**

**CLAIMS TO PROPERTY IN
POSSESSION OF BANKRUPT
—Cont'd**

Revendication, **5:422**
Right of unpaid seller to repossess, **5:423 to 5:435**
Secured creditors, **5:410 to 5:422**
Specifically identifiable property, **5:412**
Trustee electing to admit or dispute claim, **5:414**

CLOSELY CONNECTED PERSONS

See ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTIONS, RELATED PERSONS, and REVIEWABLE TRANSACTIONS
Generally, **1:66**

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
AGREEMENT**

See LABOUR RELATIONS
interim receiver not necessarily a successor employer, **5:253**
Termination by bankruptcy, **5:253**

COMMERCIAL LEASES

Compensation for, when disclaimed, **4:120**
Disclaimer of, in proposals, **4:120**

COMMISSIONS

Directors and officers, **6:311**
Payable when goods are shipped, **6:303**
Wages include, **6:303**

COMMITTAL

See WARRANTS
Application for failure to attend for examination, **7:53**

**COMMITTEE OF MENTAL
INCOMPETENT**

See MENTAL INCOMPETENT

COMMON-LAW PARTNER

Death of, **8:62**
Definition of, **1:45**
Restricted claim for wages, **6:398**
Support order for, **7:188**

COMPANIES

See CORPORATIONS

**COMPANIES' CREDITORS
ARRANGEMENT ACT**

Generally, **19:3**

COMPANIES' CREDITORS

ARRANGEMENT ACT—Cont'd

Act in good faith, **1:68**
Affiliated companies
generally, **20:30**
company controlled by a person or two or more companies, **20:31**
Alteration of plan by creditors, **21:31**
Alterations of plan
generally, **21:15, 21:31**
no need to distribute to creditors or obtain court approval, **21:31**

Appeals

generally, **22:99**
application for leave usually taken to judge of Court of Appeal, **22:99**
criteria for granting leave, **22:100**
discretion to permit, **22:99**
ex parte errors, **22:99**
extending time, **22:99**
hearing of, **22:102**
leave to appeal, **22:99**
stay pending appeal, **22:101**
Supreme Court of Canada, **22:104**
unsuccessful bidder cannot appeal, **22:100**

Approval of plan by the court, **21:16**

Arbitration proceedings, stay of, **22:13**

Arrangements, **21:2**

Assessment for income tax, staying of, **22:13**

Assignment of claim of creditor

generally, **21:12**
court's decision to make order, **22:51**
criteria to apply in considering proposed assignment, **22:46**

exceptions to court's ability to assign
generally, **22:47**

collective bargaining agreements, **22:50**

eligible financial contracts, **22:49**

post-commencement agreements, **22:48**

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and relation to, **19:3, 22:12, 22:73, 23:25, 23:76**

Bargaining agent, meaning of, **20:4**

Bond, meaning of, **20:5**

Cash flow statement, meaning of, **20:6**

Charge for goods and services supplied after filing, **22:34**

COMPANIES' CREDITORS

ARRANGEMENT ACT—Cont'd

- Claims bar order
 - generally, **23:3**
 - appeal from, **23:3**
 - extension of time, **23:3**
- Claims for damages, **23:2**
- Claims for fraud, conspiracy and breach of fiduciary duty, **21:20**
- Claims of creditors
 - generally, **23:2**
 - amount of claims, **23:6**
 - barring procedure, **23:3**
 - claims not compromised by plan, **21:7, 23:4**
 - contested claims, **23:7**
 - definition, **23:2**
 - negotiation and mediation of, **23:3.50**
 - process, **23:2**
 - proof of, **23:3.30**
- Claims that cannot be compromised, **21:7, 23:4**
- Classifying creditors, **21:12**
- Collective agreement
 - generally, **20:7, 23:58 to 23:64**
 - court authority to order, **23:63**
 - court criteria, **23:60**
 - meaning of, **20:7**
 - notice to bargain, **23:59**
 - parties to agreement, **23:64**
 - remains in force, **23:58**
 - revise, **23:62**
 - vote of creditors, **23:61**
- Commencement of proceedings, **22:5**
- Company, meaning of, **20:9**
- Compromises, **21:2**
- Condition precedent to filing, **20:29**
- Conflict between, Act and instrument, **21:33**
- Consolidation of proceedings, **21:13**
- Constitutional validity of, **19:3**
- Contingent claim, **23:2**
- Contractual obligations arising after filing, **22:13**
- Conversion of claims to Canadian currency, **23:97**
- Court, meaning of, **20:10**
- Court approved sale process, **21:29**
- Court authorizing assignment of agreement, **23:78**

COMPANIES' CREDITORS

ARRANGEMENT ACT—Cont'd

- Court declaration, where directors have resigned or have been removed, **21:9**
- Court declaration where compromise would not be fair and reasonable, **21:8**
- Court order prohibiting release of information where prejudice to debtor company, **22:2, 22:7**
- Court order that constating instrument be amended, **21:25**
- Courts, acting in aid of each other, **22:108**
- Creditors
 - generally, **23:12**
 - criteria, **23:13**
 - equity claims, **23:15**
 - related claims, **23:14**
- Critical suppliers, **22:55**
- Cross border insolvency proceedings
 - generally, **24:2 to 24:23**
 - application for recognition of foreign proceeding, **24:8**
 - attornment to the jurisdiction, **24:15**
 - call in aid foreign courts, **24:13**
 - cooperation, **24:17**
 - discretionary orders made after recognition order, **24:16**
 - dividends and property received in a foreign proceeding, **24:18**
 - effect of recognition order, **24:11**
 - examinations of debtor or other persons, **24:14**
 - foreign court, definition of, **24:4**
 - foreign main proceeding, definition of, **24:5**
 - foreign non-main proceeding, definition of, **24:6**
 - foreign representative, definition of, **24:7**
 - guidelines applicable to court to court communications, **24:22**
 - miscellaneous cross-border provisions, **24:21**
 - multiple proceedings, **24:20**
 - obligation to inform court of any substantial change, **24:19**
 - proof of foreign proceeding, **24:9**
 - protocol, **24:18**
 - purpose of provisions, **24:3**

COMPANIES' CREDITORS

ARRANGEMENT ACT—Cont'd

- Cross border insolvency proceedings
 - Cont'd
 - recognition of foreign proceeding, **24:11**
 - stay of proceedings, **24:12**
- Crown claims, **22:53, 22:112, 23:10, 23:90 to 23:93**
 - Act binding on the Crown, **23:93**
 - deemed trust provisions, **23:90**
 - deemed trust under provincial legislature, **23:91**
 - payment of, **21:22**
 - workers' compensation claims, **23:92**
- Debt meaning of, **23:2**
- Debtor company, meaning of, **20:11**
- Debtor in possession financing
 - generally, **22:40**
 - considerations before granting, **22:40**
 - court may order priority charge, **22:41**
 - criteria to be applied by court, **22:43**
 - priority over builder's lien, **22:40**
- Debts payable in foreign currency, **23:97**
- Deemed trusts, **22:112**
- Directors, compromise of claims
 - generally, **21:6**
 - charge for, **21:6**
- Disclaimer or rescission of contracts
 - generally, **23:49**
 - court approval, **23:51**
 - factors to consider, **23:52**
 - notice, **23:50**
 - provable claim of loss, **23:54**
 - provided reasons, **23:55**
 - right to intellectual property, **23:53**
 - specified contracts, **23:56**
- Disclosure of economic interest, **22:86**
- Duties under section 158, **23:76**
- Effect of order in other provinces, **22:106**
- Effect of sanctioning plan, **21:18**
- Eligible financial contract, meaning of, **20:13**
- Equity claim, meaning of, **20:14**
- Equity interest, meaning of, **20:15**
- Federal Court, effect of stay order on, **22:9**
- Financial collateral, meaning of, **20:16**
- Foreign judgment, conversion to Canadian funds, **23:2**

COMPANIES' CREDITORS

ARRANGEMENT ACT—Cont'd

- Foreign proceeding, **22:112**
- General rules, **25:3**
- Income trust, meaning of, **20:17**
- Indemnification
 - generally, **22:64**
 - gross negligence, willful misconduct, gross or intentional fault, **22:66**
 - ranking directors' charge, **22:65**
- Initial application, meaning of, **20:18**
- Interim receiver appointment of
 - generally, **22:84**
 - reason for appointment, **22:84**
- International insolvencies
 - generally, **22:112**
 - purpose of provisions of, Act, **22:112**
 - recognition of foreign plan, **22:112**
 - refusal to review order at request of foreign court, **22:84, 22:112**
 - stay of Canadian proceedings, **22:112**
- Interpretation of plan after sanction of court
 - generally, **21:21**
 - judge interpreting own order, **21:21, 22:102**
- Jurisdiction of courts
 - generally, **22:2**
 - inherent jurisdiction, **22:2**
 - proper place to file application, **22:2**
- Leases, termination of
 - generally, **20:15**
 - advance further credit, **23:70**
 - aircraft objects, **23:71**
 - application, **23:67**
 - cash or valuable consideration, **23:69**
 - prohibition on termination, **23:66**
 - provisions, contrary to, **23:72**
 - provisions, exceptions to, **23:73**
 - public utilities, **23:68**
- Lessors of equipment, treatment of, **22:34**
- Materials to accompany application, **22:6**
- Meeting of creditors, **21:14**
- Modification of plan, **21:31**
- Monitors
 - access to company's records and data, **23:30**
 - advise court, **23:25**
 - advise creditor, **23:21**
 - advise on fairness of plan, **23:26**

COMPANIES' CREDITORS

ARRANGEMENT ACT—Cont'd

Monitors—Cont'd
 appointment of, **22:75**
 assistance, **22:78**
 attend court proceedings, **23:24**
 auditor can act, **22:38**
 code of ethics, **23:31**
 cost of administration, **22:83**
 creditor access to information, **23:27**
 definition of, **22:75**
 duties of, **21:2, 22:76**
 employee claims, **22:80**
 environmental conditions or damage, **22:81**
 fees of, **22:68**
 file prescribed documents, **23:22**
 functions the court direct, **23:28**
 hiring employees of bankrupt, **22:75**
 interim receiver, **22:84**
 investigate company's business and affairs, **23:19**
 levy to Superintendent of Bankruptcy, **23:23**
 liability, **22:79**
 meaning of, **20:19**
 preparation of report, **23:29**
 priority of fees, **21:2**
 publish orders, **23:17**
 replacement of, **22:82**
 report to court, **23:20**
 restructuring officer or committee, **22:85**
 review company's cash-flow statement, **23:18**
 who can act as, **22:77**
 Motions, cost of, **23:2**
 Necessity for claims exceeding \$ 5 million, **20:29**
 Net termination value, meaning of, **20:20**
 Non-inclusion of parent company, **21:16**
 Obligations to assist monitor, **23:75**
 Offer made to particular group of creditors, **21:2**
 Ontario, Business Corporations Act, use of, **20:5**
 Order binding in other provinces, **19:3**
 Order effective for whole of the day on which it is made, **21:2**
 Order meeting of creditors, **21:3**
 Order meeting of shareholders, **21:4**

COMPANIES' CREDITORS

ARRANGEMENT ACT—Cont'd

Parallel restructuring negotiations, **22:97**
 Part of business in foreign jurisdiction, **22:106**
 Persons related or dealing at arm's length, **20:27**
 Plan more generous to certain creditors, **21:12**
 Plan where company subject to bankruptcy or winding-up legislation, **21:24**
 Professional fees, advance for generally, **22:40**
 effective participation in proceedings, **22:70**
 financial and legal experts, **22:69**
 monitor's fees, **22:68**
 priority of security or charge, **22:71**
 Professional fees, setting a cap, **22:75**
 Proof of claim, **23:3:30**
 Proposals after filing, **4:149**
 Protection of claims of employees and former employees, **21:26**
 Protection of pension claims, **21:27**
 Provincial legislation, **23:15**
 Purposes of Act, **19:3**
 Regulations, **24:23**
 Remittances due after application for initial order, **21:23**
 Requirements to act in good faith, **1:68**
 Restraining right of set-off, **22:45**
 Restructuring officer or committee, **22:85**
 Review of the, Act, **25:2**
 Rules, **22:110**
 Sale of assets by debtor generally, **21:20**
 after approval by court, **23:84**
 court approval, **23:77**
 court to authorize only where company can make specified payments, **23:83**
 criteria to apply, **23:80**
 notice of application to court, **23:79**
 prohibitions on sale, **23:78**
 sale or disposition free and clear of security, **23:82**
 sale to related party, **23:81**
 Sale of substantial assets prior to consideration of plan by creditors, **23:78**

COMPANIES' CREDITORS

ARRANGEMENT ACT—Cont'd

Sanction of plan
 generally, **21:16**
 adjournment of application, **21:16**
 interim receiver applying for, **21:20**
 Secured creditor, meaning of
 generally, **20:21**
 plan offered only to secured creditors, **21:20**
 success payment to, **20:15**
 Set-off
 generally, **22:112, 23:9**
 binds the Crown, **23:10**
 equitable set-off, **22:112**
 Setting aside, **22:30**
 Shareholders, cannot vote, **21:4, 23:15**
 Shareholders, compromise with, **23:15**
 Shareholders, meaning of, **20:22**
 Stay of proceedings
 generally, **20:15, 22:9**
 after approval of plan, **22:27**
 appeal from, **22:31**
 arbitration proceedings, **22:13**
 assessment for income tax, **22:13**
 Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act proceedings, **22:12**
 Canada deposit insurance corporation, duties of in relation to, **22:21**
 Canadian Payments Act, in relation to, **22:19**
 cancellation of stock exchange listing, **22:13**
 claims under section 224(1.2) of, Income Tax Act, **20:15**
 class action, **22:30**
 crown claims, **22:23**
 deemed trusts, **22:112**
 derivative contracts, **22:49**
 DIP financing, **22:40**
 directors
 generally, **21:6, 22:58**
 exceptions to stay with guarantee, **22:59**
 filing vacancy, **22:63**
 no reasonable cause of action, **21:6**
 removing directors, **22:61**
 resigned directors, **22:60**
 disobedience of, **22:29**

COMPANIES' CREDITORS

ARRANGEMENT ACT—Cont'd

Stay of proceedings—Cont'd
 eligible financial contracts, **20:13, 22:32**
 equity solicitation, **22:37**
 Excise Tax Act claims, **22:54**
 extension of time, **22:10**
 labour relations, **22:26**
 lease, repudiation of, **21:2, 21:33**
 letters of credit, **22:33**
 lien claims, **22:36**
 lifting the stay, **22:30**
 minister of finance, performance of duties in relation to, **22:21**
 monitor to send copy to know creditors, **22:18**
 non-disclosure, **22:30**
 oppression remedy, **23:2**
 preferences and transfers at undervalue
 generally, **23:87**
 dates and terms to be applied, **23:88**
 proceedings, meaning of, **22:13**
 proceedings to obtain, **22:10**
 proceedings under, Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, **22:12**
 proceedings under, Winding-up and Restructuring Act, **22:12**
 prohibiting commencement of proceedings, **22:14**
 provision for payment of claims in full or in part, **21:12**
 regulatory body, **22:13, 22:24**
 restraining further proceedings in an action, **22:13**
 restraining right of set-off, **22:45**
 sale of assets after approval of plan, **23:84**
 sale of substantial assets prior to court's consideration of the plan
 generally, **23:78**
 court authorizing assignment of agreement, **23:78**
 scope of order under initial application, **22:11**
 scope of order under subsequent applications, **22:15**
 security on aircraft objects, in relation to, **20:6**
 setting aside, **22:30**

COMPANIES' CREDITORS

ARRANGEMENT ACT—Cont'd

- Stay of proceedings—Cont'd
 - sale of substantial assets prior to court's consideration of the plan—Cont'd
 - special payment to secured creditors if plan successful, arrangement for, **22:35**
 - stay not affect action against other persons, **22:17**
 - stay on actions against directors, **22:16**
- Superintendent of Financial Institutions, duties of in relation to, **22:21**
- suppliers after filing of plan, **22:34**
- surplus after paying creditors, **20:17**
- terminating contracts, **22:45**
- third parties
 - generally, **22:38**
 - restraining sale of shares, **22:38**
- thirty-day goods, **22:28**
- true leases, payments under, **22:34**
- varying, **22:30**
- Winding-up and Restructuring Act proceedings, **22:12, 22:22**
- Subsidiary, **20:32**
- Superintendent of Bankruptcy
 - see also Superintendent of Bankruptcy under the, BIA provisions
 - generally, **23:33 to 23:47**
 - access to records, **23:38**
 - action against monitor
 - generally, **23:40**
 - monitor to receive notice, **23:41**
 - decision of a federal board or tribunal, **23:46**
 - delegate authority, **23:47**
 - engage professionals, **23:39**
 - hearing convened, **23:43**
 - intervene in proceedings, **23:35**
 - investigation, **23:37**
 - issue summons, **23:42**
 - meaning of, **20:23**
 - record of proceedings, **23:44**
 - records, **23:33**
 - records of complaints, **23:36**
 - review monitor, **23:34**
 - written decision, **23:45**
- Superintendent of Financial Institutions, meaning of, **20:24**

COMPANIES' CREDITORS

ARRANGEMENT ACT—Cont'd

- Termination of contracts, **21:33, 22:45**
- Title transfer credit support agreement, meaning of, **20:25**
- Transferring proceedings under the, Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, **22:73**
- Treatment of equity claims, **21:28**
- Unsecured creditor, meaning of
 - generally, **20:26**
 - payment to, prior to filing, **22:56**
- Vacancy, **22:63**
- Voting on plan
 - generally, **21:14**
 - benefit given to obtain vote, **21:14**
 - court decides who may vote, **21:14**
 - proxies, **21:14**
 - shareholders, right to vote, **21:2, 23:15**
 - show of hands, **21:14**
 - valuation for voting, **21:14**
- Who may make the application
 - generally, **21:2**
 - secured creditors only, **21:2**
- Winding-up and Restructuring Act reference to, **22:14, 23:2**
- Withdrawal of capital revenue by debtor, **21:33**
- Workers' Compensation claims, **22:112, 23:92**

COMPENSATION

- Money paid by way of, **5:187**
- Order for, **9:29**

COMPLAINT FOR BANKRUPTCY OFFENCE

- See also BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES
- Form of, **9:1, 9:32**
- Time for, **9:1, 9:33**

COMPOSITION

- See PROPOSAL

COMPROMISING AND SETTling CLAIMS

- See also CHOSes IN ACTION
- Generally, **2:95**
- Absolute power of trustee, **2:94**
- Court approval, no necessity for, **2:95**
- Court approval, when required
 - generally, **2:95**
 - how confirmed, **2:94**

PROMISING AND SETTLING CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Court making order that objections not valid, **2:95**
- Necessity for inspectors' approval, **2:73, 2:95**
- Objection by unsecured creditor, **2:95**
- Setting aside, **2:95**

PROMISING AND SETTLING DEBTS

- Generally, **2:94**
- Absolute power of trustee, **2:94**
- Court directions, no need for, **2:94**

CONCEALMENT

- See BOOKS and RECORDS

CONDITIONAL DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPTCY

- See DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT

CONDITIONAL SALES

- Generally, **5:85**
- Lease with option for purchase, **5:85**
- Secured creditor, includes, **1:50**
- Trustee not entitled to, **5:85**
- Words necessary to create, **5:85**

CONDUCT MONEY

- Payment to person being examined, **7:52**

CONSERVATORY MEASURES BY TRUSTEE

- See also PERISHABLE GOODS
- Generally, **2:52**
- Marginal grain accounts, **2:52**
- No necessity for order to dispose of perishable goods, **2:52**
- Sale of shares, **2:52**
- Seasonable goods not perishable, **2:52**

CONSIGNMENT GOODS

- Generally, **5:86 to 5:91**
- Agency relationship is essential, **5:86**
- Burden of proof, **5:87**
- Commercial consignment, **5:151**
- Distinguished from sale or return, **5:89**
- Essential elements of, **5:88**
- Funds removed from trust account without authority, **5:90**
- Intention of parties, **5:88**
- Mixing with other goods, **5:88**

CONSIGNMENT GOODS—Cont'd

- No need to make inquiries as to right to sell, **5:86 to 5:91**
- "On consignment" insufficient, **5:88**
- PPSA, **5:86 to 5:91, 5:151**
- Procedure for claiming, **5:91**
- Remedies of consignor, **5:90**
- True consignment, **5:151**

CONSOLIDATION OF BANKRUPT ESTATES

- Jurisdiction to order, **8:7**

CONSOLIDATION ORDER

- Effect on guarantors, **12:9**
- Orderly Payment of Debts Act, **11:2**

CONSTITUTIONAL LAW

- Appointment of interim receiver, **3:104**
- Attacks on constitutional validity, **1:12**
- Conflict between provincial statute and, Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, **1:10**
- Federal bankruptcy legislation, **1:11**
- Method of determining validity, **1:10**
- Provincial legislation, **1:10**

CONSTRUCTION LIEN

- See LIEN, MECHANICS' LIEN

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST

- See TRUST PROPERTY

CONSUMER PROPOSALS

- Generally, **4:152, 4:171**
- Acceleration of payments, **4:161**
- Administrator refusing to file, **4:153**
- Administrator's fees and expenses, **16:114**
- Agreement terminated by, **4:160**
- Alimony and maintenance, claim for, **4:159, 6:320**
- Amendment of, **4:163**
- Annulment of
 - generally, **4:164**
 - effect of, **4:164**
 - notice to creditors, **4:164**
 - payments made after, **4:164**
- Approved by court
 - generally, **4:158**
 - must be fair and reasonable, **4:158**
- Assignment in bankruptcy, **4:166**
- Bankruptcy prior to September 30, 1997, **4:153**

CONSUMER PROPOSALS—Cont'd

- Calculation of § 75,000, **4:153**
- Completion of, **4:169**
- Creditors bound by, **4:159**
- Crown bound by, **4:159**
- Debtor, protection of, **4:167**
- Default, relieving against, **4:164**
- Discharge of administrator, **16:81**
- Eligibility to make, **4:153**
- Eligible financial contracts, **4:168**
- Failure to make payments for 3 months, effect of, **4:164**
- Fees, in connection with, **4:170**
- Income tax claim, released by, **4:159**
- No extension of time, in case of default, **4:164**
- Persons eligible, **4:153**
- Postponing deemed acceptance, **4:155**
- Procedure, **4:155**
- Proposal by ineligible person, **4:158**
- Protection of debtors, **4:167**
- Public utilities, **4:162**
- Purpose of, **4:152**
- Rent owing prior to filing, **4:167**
- Revival of a consumer proposal, **4:165**
- Second consumer proposal, **4:153, 4:164**
- Secured creditors, **4:156**
- Stay of proceedings, **5:357 to 5:366**
- Taxation of accounts, **4:171**
- Termination because of insolvency, **4:160**
- Termination of eligible financial contracts in a consumer proposal, **4:168**
- Terms of, **4:154**
- Voting, **4:157**
- Who may make, **4:153**

CONTINGENT CLAIMS

- Generally, **6:124 to 6:132**
- Appeal from disallowance, **6:273 to 6:282**
- Breach of employment contract, **6:128**
- Crystallized in judgment, **6:132**
- Damages, **6:127**
- Definition of, **6:125**
- Determination by trustee final and conclusive, **6:124**
- Disallowance of, **6:124, 6:262, 6:266 to 6:270**
- Equipment rental claims, **6:131**
- Foreign currency, **6:124 to 6:132**
- Guarantor, **6:126, 6:133**

CONTINGENT CLAIMS—Cont'd

- Incapable of valuation, **6:125**
- Procedure for valuing, **6:124**
- Proposals and, **6:124 to 6:132, 6:139**
- Rental of a chattel, **6:131**
- Too uncertain, **6:129**
- Unliquidated claims, **6:127**
- Valuation by trustee, **6:124**
- Voting by, **6:41**

CONTRACTS

- Damages for breach
 - generally, **5:252**
 - duty to mitigate, **5:252**
- Disclaimer by trustee of, **5:252**
- Effect of bankruptcy on, **5:252, 5:357 to 5:366**
- Employment contracts, effect on, **5:252, 6:297 to 6:316**
- Personal services, **5:252**
- Property of bankrupt, **5:252**
- Rescission, **5:92**

CONTRIBUTORIES

- Generally, **5:399 to 5:405, 16:84**
- Amount unpaid, **5:402**
- Applicable law, **5:399**
- Asset of estate, **5:399**
- Calls, **5:399 to 5:405**
- Cancellation of subscription, **5:404**
- Co-operative, unpaid amount on shares, **5:399 to 5:405**
- Corporation purchasing own shares, **5:406**
- Demand for payment
 - generally, **16:83**
 - service of, **16:83**
- Disputing liability, **5:405, 16:84**
 - form of, **16:83**
 - time for, **16:83**
- Installment payments, **5:399 to 5:405**
- Necessity for allotment or acceptance, **5:401**
- Onus on trustee to prove allotment, **5:399 to 5:405**
- Proceedings to recover, **5:405, 16:83**
- Rights of trustee, **5:400**
- Transfer of unpaid shares, **5:403**
- Waiver of notice of allotment, **5:399 to 5:405**

CONVEYANCES

See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES,
FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES,
PROPERTY and REAL PROPERTY

CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY

Application against, **3:29**
Assignment by, **1:25**
Balance owing on shares, **5:399 to 5:405**
Whether corporation includes, **1:25**
Whether person includes, **1:45**

CO-OPERATIVE SYNDICATE

Not included in definition of corporation,
1:25

COPYRIGHT

Generally, **5:235, 5:441**
Acquired by bankrupt, **5:235**
Assignment of, **5:441**
Fixed fee not a royalty, **5:441**
Property must have been assigned to
bankrupt, **5:235**
Property of bankrupt subject to, **5:235,**
5:441
Sale of, **5:235, 5:441**

CORPORATION

Assignment by, **3:171**
Bankruptcy offence committed by, **9:27**
Banks, see BANKS
Benefit conferred on director, **5:181**
Claim of officers and directors for salary,
6:311
Corporate entity, continues, **1:25**
Definition of, **1:25**
Directors and officers, duties of, **7:5 to**
7:24
Directors and officers, effect on, **1:25**
Examination of officers and directors by
official receiver
generally, **7:24, 7:28**
by creditors, **7:44 to 7:49**
by trustee, **7:30 to 7:43**
Impairing capital, **5:406**
Inside directors, liability of, **1:25**
Insurance companies, not included in def-
inition, **1:25**
Liability of officers and directors for GST
and income tax, **1:25**
Liability of officers and directors for
offences, **9:27**

CORPORATION—Cont'd

Liability of officers and directors for
wages, **6:317**
Loan companies, not included in defini-
tion, **1:25**
Payment of compensation, incentives or
other benefits within 12 months of
bankruptcy, **5:588**
Payment of dividend within 12 months of
bankruptcy, **5:587**
Performance of duties of bankrupt, **7:24**
“Person” includes, **1:45**
Postponement of claims of directors sec-
tion 140, **6:395 to 6:399**
Proof of claim by, **6:24 to 6:28**
Proxies by creditors, **6:42 to 6:51**
Purchasing own shares, **5:406**
Railway companies not included in defi-
nition, **1:25**
Redemption of shares, **5:576**
Registration of transfer of shares, **1:25**
Reviewable transactions, **5:576, 6:395 to**
6:399
Successors of, “Person” includes, **1:45**
Trust companies not included in defini-
tion, **1:25**
Voting by, restrictions on, **6:38**

COSTS

Generally, **8:111 to 8:146**
Action by creditor where trustee refuses
to take proceedings, **2:162**
Advances to solicitor for debtor to defend
application, **3:62, 8:123**
After bankruptcy incurred by bankrupt,
8:125
Against trustee, **8:126**
Appeal from disallowance, **6:280**
Appeal from taxation, **8:146, 16:37**
Appeals, costs of, **8:119**
Application for directions, costs of, **2:114**
Approval of inspectors
generally, **8:121, 8:128**
giving of general authority, **8:128**
Assignment on, **8:123**
costs prior to, **8:123**
Authorized services only, are payable
section 197(4), **8:116, 8:128**
Awarded against a non-party, **8:127**
Bankrupt, attendance on taxation, **8:142**

COSTS—Cont'd

Bankrupt's costs after assignment or bankruptcy order, **8:125**
 Bill of costs, form of, **8:113**
 Certificate of taxation on
 generally, **16:37**
 of trustee on bill of costs, **8:113, 16:37**
 Change in hourly rate during administration of bankrupt estate, **8:117**
 Contingency fee, **8:113**
 Crown, liability for, **8:144**
 Disallowance of, **8:135, 8:141**
 Discharge of bankrupt, **8:134**
 Discretion as to, **8:111**
 Disputed application, **3:81, 8:123**
 Exceeding 10% of gross receipts
 generally, **8:121**
 review of inspectors' refusal, **8:121**
 Failure to submit bill for taxation, **8:139**
 First execution creditor, **5:347 to 5:354**
 see FIRST EXECUTION CREDITOR'S COSTS
 Form of bill of costs, **8:113**
 Fraudulent conveyance, **5:467**
 Fraudulent preferences, **5:539**
 Gross receipts under \$1,000 or \$2,000
 generally, **8:121**
 meaning of, **8:121**
 Incidental to proceedings in court, **8:111**
 Incurred in another province, **8:140**
 Inspector of, when solicitor to bankrupt estate, **8:135**
 Inspectors, approval of, **8:128**
 Intervention of trustee in litigation commenced before bankruptcy, **8:114**
 Lien for, **2:49, 8:137**
 Lump sum, **8:111, 8:112**
 Method of payment, **8:129**
 Method of taxation, **8:112, 8:117, 8:122**
 Must be a party, **8:111**
 Necessity for taxation, **8:138**
 No increased costs, **8:111**
 Non-parties liability for costs, **8:127**
 Not allowed, **8:130**
 Not exceeding \$1,000, **8:138, 16:37**
 Order for submission of bill, **8:139, 16:37**
 Party and party, **8:112, 8:117, 8:123**
 Personal liability of solicitor, **8:115**
 Personal liability of trustee, **8:114**

COSTS—Cont'd

Personal liability of trustee for costs of discharge, **8:134**
 application on, **8:123**
 Preceding assignment or application, **8:123**
 Priority of payment
 generally, **6:294, 8:120**
 priority changed by reason of equitable fraud, **6:294, 8:120**
 Prior to appointment of inspectors, **8:124**
 Proposals, **8:121, 8:133**
 Reasonable description of service
 generally, **8:113, 16:37**
 no need for separate value for each item, **8:114**
 Receiver, taxation of costs, **8:143**
 Registrar section 192(1)(i), **8:75, 8:141**
 Restriction on amount, **8:121**
 Second counsel, **8:117**
 Secured claims, on, **6:256**
 Security for
 see also SECURITY FOR COSTS
 generally, **8:130**
 application, on, **3:100**
 Set-off, **8:145**
 Signing of bill by registrar, **16:37**
 Solicitor and client, **8:117, 8:122**
 Solicitor and own client not allowed, **8:111**
 Solicitor's lien for, **2:49, 8:137**
 Supreme Court of Canada, **8:119**
 Tariff
 generally, **8:117**
 application of provincial tariffs, **8:117**
 quantum of where tariff not applicable, **8:118**
 Taxation of, **8:112, 8:117 to 8:123, 8:139, 16:37**
 Trustee, costs against, **8:126**
 Trustee adopting liability for, **8:136**
 Trustee guilty of misconduct, **8:114**
 Trustee to be represented on taxation, **8:141, 16:37**
 Withholding payment, **16:37**

COUNSELLING SERVICES

By trustee in bankruptcy, Superintendent of Bankruptcy Directive No. 1R2, **7:2**

COUNSELLING SERVICES—Cont'd

- By trustee in consumer proposal, Superintendent of Bankruptcy, **4:155**
- Fees for, **7:3**
- Neglecting to provide
 - generally, **7:2**
 - bankruptcy order, **7:2**
- Trustee giving wrong advice, **7:2**

COURT OF APPEAL

- See APPEALS

COURTS

- Acting in aid of each other, **2:51, 8:55**
- AI generated materials, treatment of, **8:38.50**
- Annulling bankruptcy order, **3:137, 7:239**
- Annulling proposal, **4:130 to 4:138**
- Appeals, **8:86 to 8:99**
- Application for directions
 - see DIRECTIONS OF COURT
- Application to, by creditor for leave to sue bankrupt
 - generally, **5:278**
 - by trustee for discharge, **2:189 to 2:194**
 - for alteration of proposal, **4:16**
 - for approval of proposal, **4:71 to 4:78**
- Appointment of inspectors, revocation of
 - generally, **6:68 to 6:83**
 - of trustee, **2:18 to 2:24**
- Approval of, fees of inspectors
 - generally, **6:93, 6:94**
 - final statement of receipts and disbursements, **6:453**
 - for alteration of proposal, **4:16**
 - inspector purchasing assets, **6:66**
 - substituted trustee, fees and disbursements, **2:18 to 2:24**
- Authorization of incurring obligations by trustee or interim receiver
 - generally, **2:104**
 - creditor taking proceedings in own name, **2:138**
- Certificate that bankruptcy caused by misfortune, **7:183**
- Chambers, sitting in, **8:35**
- Commercial list in Ontario, **8:36**
- Committal
 - see COMMITAL
- Conflict with civil courts, **8:8 to 8:19**
- Consolidation of application by, **3:36**

COURTS—Cont'd

- Consolidation of estates, **8:7**
- Correction of errors in proposal, **4:16, 16:78**
- Costs
 - see COSTS
- Courts of Appeal
 - see also APPEALS
 - generally, **8:86 to 8:107, 16:44**
- Criminal proceedings
 - see BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES
- Declaratory judgment, **8:6**
- Defects in proceedings, **8:48, 8:52**
- Definition, **1:26, 8:2**
- Directing trial of issue, **8:47**
- Directions
 - see DIRECTIONS OF COURT
- Disallowance of claim
 - see also DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS
 - generally, **6:266 to 6:270**
- Discharge of bankrupt
 - see DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT
- Dispensing with duties of trustee, **8:54**
- Dispensing with material or mailing, **8:54**
- Dividends, requiring trustee to pay section 148(3), **6:431**
- Documents, filing in
 - generally, **16:27**
 - admission of, **8:61**
 - service of, **16:15**
 - service of application, **3:41**
- Enforcement of orders, **8:45**
- Equitable jurisdiction, **8:5**
- Evidence
 - generally, **16:34**
 - in case of death, **8:62**
- Extension of time, **8:53**
- Filing, time of notice of motion, **16:26**
- Filing by fax, **16:22**
- Gap-filling, **8:4**
- Inspectors, review of decision and actions, **6:87**
- Irregularity in proceedings, **8:48, 8:52**
- Issue, directing trial of
 - see ISSUE
 - generally, **8:47**
- Judge, appointment of
 - generally, **8:3**
 - definition of, **8:2, 8:3**

COURTS—Cont'd

Jurisdiction
 see also JURISDICTION OF COURT
 generally, **8:2 to 8:31**
 ancillary, **8:4**
 claim for monetary sum, **8:2**
 conflict with civil courts, **8:8 to 8:19**
 declaratory judgments, **8:6**
 equitable, **8:4, 8:5**
 foreign bankruptcies, **8:25**
 gap-filling, **8:4**
 inherent, **8:4**
 judge sitting in bankruptcy, **8:3**
 registrar of, **8:31, 8:64 to 8:84**
 statutory interpretation, **8:4**
 Lis pendens, issue of, **16:90**
 Money in, **5:346**
 Motions, **16:24, 16:26**
 Necessity for uniformity of decision
 throughout Canada, **1:4**
 Orders enforceable throughout Canada,
8:56
 Periodical sittings, **8:36**
 Practice in civil matters
 see also PRACTICE and PROCEDURE
 generally, **16:7**
 Proceedings against trustee, **2:128 to 2:136, 10:6 to 10:12**
 Process, service of
 see also SERVICE
 generally, **16:15**
 Reference to Judge by registrar
 generally, **8:84**
 to Judge or other officer of issue, **8:47**
 Regulation of proceedings in, **8:2**
 Relieving against formal defects and
 irregularities, **8:48**
 Report to, by trustee under section 34(2)
 generally, **2:121**
 made by registrar, **2:121**
 Restraining courts in execution of process, **8:34**
 Review of decisions and actions of
 inspectors
 generally, **6:87**
 own order, **8:37 to 8:44**
 Rules, power to make, **10:2**
 Sale of assets, see SALE OF ASSETS
 Seal, **8:33**

COURTS—Cont'd

Secured creditors, interference with,
5:326
 Service of documents
 generally, **16:15**
 of application, **3:41**
 Settlement of orders, **8:78**
 Sittings of section 187(4)
 generally, **8:36**
 rules regulating, **16:39**
 Statutory interpretation, **8:4**
 Supreme Court of Canada, appeals to
 generally, **8:30, 8:108, 8:109**
 stay of proceedings, **8:109**
 Transfer of proceedings, **8:46**
 Trial of issue, **8:47**
 Trustee, taxing accounts of
 generally, **2:170 to 2:182, 6:459, 8:141**
 appointing, **2:18 to 2:24**
 confirming, reviewing or modifying
 decision of, **2:128 to 2:136**
 officer of, **2:128**
 Uniformity of decisions, necessity for, **1:4**
 Varying own orders, **8:37 to 8:44**
 Warrants directing search or seizure, **8:60**
 Witnesses, **16:28 to 16:32, 16:34**
 Wrong court, proceedings taken in, **8:52**

COVID-19 AMENDMENTS

Generally, **1:6**

CREDIT

Bankrupt obtaining, **9:14 to 9:16**
 False representations, obtaining by, **9:2**
 Property obtained on, pawning, pledging
 or disposing of, **9:2**
 Received in carrying on business by
 trustee, **2:104 to 2:107**

CREDITORS

Actions by where trustee refuses to take
 generally, **2:138 to 2:168**
 against trustee, **2:128 to 2:136, 10:6 to 10:12**
 against undischarged bankrupt, **5:278**
 Appeal, from decision of chairperson at
 first meeting, **6:53 to 6:62**
 Application for reappointment of trustee,
2:201
 Application of leave to sue debtor, **5:278**
 Appointment of inspectors in bankruptcy,
6:68 to 6:83

CREDITORS—Cont'd

Appointment of inspectors in proposal, **4:42**
 Appointment of new trustee by, **2:21**
 Arm's length voting by, **6:38**
 Authorizing trustee to institute criminal proceedings, **2:60, 9:30**
 Books and records, inspection of, **2:62**
 Calling meeting, **6:3**
 Claims
 see also **CLAIMS**
 Claims, see **CLAIMS**
 admission of, **6:261**
 disallowance
 see **DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS**
 generally, **6:266 to 6:270**
 filing, **6:446 to 6:449**
 on proposal section 62(1), **4:106 to 4:110**
 provable
 see **PROVABLE CLAIMS**
 generally, **6:99 to 6:142**
 time for determination on application, **3:46**
 Class of, **4:60**
 Contingent claims, **6:41, 6:124 to 6:132**
 see **CONTINGENT CLAIMS**
 Criminal proceedings, authorizing of, **2:60, 9:30**
 Debt not payable at debt of bankruptcy, **6:137**
 Decision of trustee, application to court, remedies, **2:128 to 2:136, 10:6 to 10:12**
 Definition of, **1:27**
 Directions to trustee, see **DIRECTIONS OF COURT**
 Discharge of bankrupt, opposing, **7:85 to 7:101**
 Dividends
 see also **DIVIDEND**
 generally, **6:431 to 6:456**
 Examination by, **7:44 to 7:49**
 see **EXAMINATIONS**
 Execution, lien for costs, **5:347 to 5:354, 6:388**
 Failure of bankrupt to disclose name of, **6:4 to 6:10, 7:5 to 7:23, 7:178, 7:205**
 False claim or proof, **9:19**
 False declaration, **9:19**

CREDITORS—Cont'd

False statement of account, **9:19**
 First meeting of, see **MEETINGS OF CREDITORS**
 Fraudulent preference to
 see also **FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES**
 generally, **5:487 to 5:528**
 Inspectors, filling vacancy
 see **INSPECTORS**
 generally, **6:68 to 6:83**
 overriding, **6:87**
 revoking appointment, **6:68 to 6:83**
 Limiting amount of obligations that trustee may incur
 generally, **6:144 to 6:150**
 time for carrying on business, **6:144 to 6:150**
 trustee's borrowing, **6:144**
 Meetings at
 see **MEETINGS OF CREDITORS**
 generally, **6:2 to 6:63**
 Name of, omitted from list of creditors, **6:4 to 6:10, 7:5 to 7:23, 7:178, 7:205**
 Notices to, of first meeting of creditors
 generally, **6:3**
 of proposal, **4:31**
 Overriding decision of inspectors, **6:87**
 Partnership, **6:401, 6:404 to 6:420**
 Postponed, **6:395 to 6:399, 6:401**
 Preferred, **6:285 to :394**
 Preferred shareholders, not creditors, **6:99 to 6:123**
 Priorities of, **6:285 to 6:423**
 Proceedings in own name, **2:138 to 2:168**
 Proof of claim, see **PROOF OF CLAIM**
 Proposal to, see **PROPOSALS**
 Quorum of, **6:13 to 6:23**
 Realizing security
 see also **SECURED CREDITORS**
 generally, **5:326, 6:159**
 Removal of trustee by, **2:18 to 2:24**
 Requiring filing of claim, **6:446 to 6:449**
 Right to inspect books and records, **2:62**
 Secured, see **SECURED CREDITORS**
 Substituted trustee, appointment of
 see also **SUBSTITUTED TRUSTEE**
 generally, **2:18 to 2:24**

CREDITORS—Cont'd

- Taking proceedings in own name, **2:138 to 2:167**
- Trustee dividing up property among, **2:96**
- Voting by, see MEETINGS OF CREDITORS, PROPOSALS and CONSUMER PROPOSALS

CRIMINAL PROCEEDINGS

- See BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES

CROSS-BORDER INSOLVENCY PROCEEDINGS

- Generally, **14:2 to 14:25, 24:2 to 24:23**
- Application for recognition of foreign proceeding, **14:8, 24:8**
- Applications, **14:15**
- Attornment to the jurisdiction, **14:18, 24:15**
- Call in aid foreign courts, **14:14, 24:13**
- Conversion of claims to Canadian currency, **14:25**
- Cooperation, **14:20, 24:17**
- Discretionary orders made after recognition order, **14:19, 24:16**
- Dividends and property received in a foreign proceeding, **14:21, 24:18**
- Effect of recognition order, **14:11, 24:11**
- Examinations of debtor or other persons, **14:17, 24:14**
- Foreign court, definition of, **14:4, 24:4**
- Foreign main proceeding, definition of, **14:5, 24:5**
- Foreign non-main proceeding, definition of, **14:6, 24:6**
- Foreign representative, definition of, **14:7, 24:7**
- Guidelines applicable to court to court communications, **24:22**
- Interim receivers, **14:15**
- International insolvencies, Generally, **14:2**
- Miscellaneous cross-border provisions, **14:24, 24:21**
- Multiple proceedings, **14:23, 24:20**
- Obligation to inform court of any substantial change, **14:22, 24:19**
- Proof of foreign proceeding, **14:9, 24:9**
- Proposals, **14:16**
- Protocol, **24:18**
- Purpose of provisions, **14:3, 24:3**

CROSS-BORDER INSOLVENCY

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Recognition of foreign proceeding, **14:10, 24:11**
- Right of Canadian trustee to claim foreign assets, **14:12**
- Stay of proceedings, **14:13, 24:12**

CROWN

- Generally, **5:446**
- Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, binding on, **1:67**
- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, **23:90 to 23:93**
- Costs, **1:67**
- Deemed trusts for, **5:27 to 5:29**
- Duty to deliver property to trustee, **2:41 to 2:45**
- Government bodies, **5:448**
- Mortgage on land, **5:451**
- Proposals, **5:446 to 5:449**
- Provincial legislation similar to section 224(1.2) of, Income Tax Act, **5:447**
- Secured claim, **5:446**
- Secured claim falling within section 136, **5:446**
- Trustee as agent of Crown, **5:449**

DAMAGE

- Environmental, **2:28**

DAMAGES

- Accelerated rent, as, **6:334 to 6:341**
- Interim receiver, caused by appointment of
 - generally, **3:108, 16:72**
 - undertaking as to damages, **3:118**
- Trustee causing, **2:106, 2:129, 2:135**

DATE OF BANKRUPTCY

- Generally, **1:60**
- Definition of, **1:60**
- No dating back, **1:60**
- Time of commencement, **1:60**

DATE OF INITIAL BANKRUPTCY EVENT

- Generally, **1:29 to 1:32**
- Assignments, **1:30**
- Proposals
 - generally, **1:31**
 - bankruptcy orders, **1:32**

DATION EN PAIEMENT

Generally, **6:206**
 Application by hypothecary creditor to be declared
 putting in good standing, **6:206**
 Collection of rents, **6:206**
 Use of section 81 procedure, **5:410 to 5:422**

DAYS

Calculation of, **16:13**

DEATH

See ASSIGNMENT, BANKRUPT, DEBTOR, DECEASED DEBTOR, EVIDENCE, PENSION BENEFITS, APPLICATION, TRUSTEE

DEBENTURE

See FLOATING CHARGE DEBENTURE

DEBTOR

Absconding section 168(1)(a), (b), **7:63**
 Absenting self, **3:50, 7:63**
 Act of bankruptcy by, **3:50**
 After-acquired property, see AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
 Assigning, removing, secreting or disposing of property, **3:50**
 Carrying on business, see CARRYING ON THE BUSINESS OF THE BANKRUPT
 Ceasing to meet liabilities, **3:50**
 Counselling, **7:2**
 Death of, assignment in case of generally, **3:167 to 3:182**
 effect on application, **3:20**
 Defeating or delaying creditors, **3:50**
 Definition of, **1:33**
 Departing from dwelling house, **3:50**
 from Canada, **3:50**
 Discharge of
 see DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT
 Examination of, see EXAMINATIONS
 Exhibition of statement of assets and liabilities showing insolvency, **3:50**
 Fees for, **7:3**
 Locality of, **1:42**
 application against, **3:19**
 Property
 see PROPERTY

DEBTOR—Cont'd

Proposal by
 see PROPOSALS
 Return of property to, **2:193**

DEBTS

Alimony, **7:188**
 Avoiding payment of section 168(1)(a) and (b), **7:63**
 Bodily harm, **7:187**
 Bona fide dispute as to, application founded on, **3:70**
 Debtor, released from, **7:212 to 7:224**
 not released from, **7:185 to 7:207**
 Suspension of payment of, act of bankruptcy, **3:50**
 Undue preference when unable to pay, **7:167**

DEBTS NOT RELEASED BY ORDER OF DISCHARGE

Generally, **7:185**
 Alimony, **7:188**
 Bodily harm, **7:187**
 Compliance order for income tax deductions, **7:186**
 Damages for bodily harm, sexual assault or wrongful death, **7:187**
 Defalcation, **7:196**
 Disallowance of, **6:270**
 Embezzlement, **7:194**
 Endorser of promissory note, **7:228**
 Failure to disclose name of creditor, **7:206**
 False pretences, **7:204**
 Fiduciary capacity, **7:191 to 7:196**
 Fine, **7:186**
 Fraud, **7:193**
 Fraudulent misrepresentation
 generally, **7:203**
 by half truth, **7:203**
 must be made to applicant, **7:203**
 Incurred after date of bankruptcy, **7:211**
 Judgment claim, **7:185**
 Judgment for matrimonial property, **7:188**
 Jurisdiction of ordinary courts to determine, **7:185**
 Maintenance, **7:188**
 Misappropriation
 generally, **7:195**
 proof of, **7:191**
 trust money, **7:191 to 7:196**

DEBTS NOT RELEASED BY ORDER OF DISCHARGE—Cont'd

Not a provable claim, **7:185**
 Penalty, **7:186**
 Persons jointly bound, **7:231**
 Proper procedure to recover, **7:185**
 Proposal effect of, **7:185**
 Restitution order, **7:186**
 Sexual assault, damages for, **7:187**
 Student loans
 generally, **7:207**
 enactment of a province, **7:207**
 Student loans, not released by discharge of bankrupt, **7:207**
 Support, **7:188**

DEBTS OWING TO BANKRUPT

Admission of indebtedness, **7:58**
 Compromise of, **2:94**

DECEASED DEBTOR

Assignment by legal personal representation, **3:171**
 Discharge of bankrupt, **7:75**
 Evidence of, **8:62**
 Examination of executor
 generally, **7:31**
 application against estate of, **3:20**
 Proposal by, **4:31**

DECLARATION

Affidavit includes, **1:14**

DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS

See also **COURTS**
 Discretion to make, **8:6**
 Power to make, **8:6**

DEEMED TRUSTS

Generally, **5:27 to 5:29, 6:459**
 Allocation by Minister to preserve, **5:11**
 Claim of bank, **5:27**
 Court ordering payment of claim, **5:27**
 Enhanced garnishment, **5:29**
 Excise Tax Act, under, **5:28**
 Liability of directors for, **5:30**
 Liability of receiver for, **12:43**
 Mingling with other money, **5:27 to 5:29**
 No need for deemed trust of money held in trust, **5:27**
 Not a trust under section 67(1)(a), **5:10 to 5:20**
 Not held in trust for Crown, **5:31**

DEEMED TRUSTS—Cont'd

Priority of, **5:27**
 Property covered, **5:27**
 Provincial, validity of, **5:31**
 Quebec Pension Plan, **5:27**
 Revenue Canada, claims of, **5:27**
 Security interest, meaning of, **5:27**
 Validity of, **5:27**

DEFALCATION

Discharge, not releasing bankrupt from debt or liability arising out of, **7:191 to 7:196**

DEFINITIONS

Generally, **1:14**
 “Affidavit,” **1:15**
 “Arm’s length,” **1:66**
 “Assignment,” **1:26**
 “Bank,” **1:19**
 “Claim provable in bankruptcy,” **1:22**
 “Common law partner,” **1:24**
 “Common law partnerships,” **1:24**
 “Corporation,” **1:25**
 “Court,” **1:26**
 “Creditor,” **1:27**
 “Date of bankruptcy,” **1:60**
 “Date of initial bankruptcy event,” **1:29 to 1:32**
 “Debtor,” **1:33**
 “Insolvent person,” **1:41**
 “Licensed trustee,” **1:59, 2:12**
 “Locality of debtor,” **1:42**
 “Minister,” **1:43**
 “Ordinary resolution,” **1:49, 6:52**
 “Person,” **1:45**
 “Property,” **1:46, 5:2, 5:3**
 “Proposal,” **1:47, 4:2**
 “Provable claim,” **1:42**
 “Public utility,” **1:48**
 “Resolution,” **1:27**
 “Secured creditor” section 2(1), **1:50**
 “Settlement,” **1:51**
 “Sheriff,” **1:53**
 “Special resolution,” **1:54**
 “Superintendent,” **1:55**
 “Trustee,” **1:59, 2:12**

DELAY

Administration of estate, in, **2:120, 2:121**
 Disallowance of claims, appeal from, **6:273 to 6:282**

DELAY—Cont'd

- Extending time, see **EXTENSION OF TIME**
- Income tax, delay in claiming, **6:446 to 6:449**
- Proof of claim, delay in filing, **6:446 to 6:449**

DEMUTUALIZATION OF LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES

- Asset of estate, **5:220**
- Date of approval by policyholders and government irrelevant, **5:220**
- Entitlement date, **5:220**
- Shares received after discharge, **5:220**

DENTAL RECORDS

- See **MEDICAL and DENTAL RECORDS**

DIRECTIONS OF COURT

- See also **COURTS**
- Generally, **2:109 to 2:116, 2:119**
- Acts already taken by trustee, **2:109**
- Advice of court, **2:109**
- Appeal, **2:116**
 - see **APPEALS**
- Application for, by trustee, **2:109**
 - by bankrupt, **2:119**
- Binding effect of, **2:115**
- Complex matters, **2:109**
- Conflict between trustee and inspectors, **2:109, 6:89**
- Consent of inspectors not needed, **2:109**
- Costs of, **2:114**
- Disallowance of claim, **2:109**
- Effect of order on, **2:115**
- Facts should not be in dispute, **2:109**
- Interim receiver, **2:117, 3:111**
- Must relate to administration of estate, **2:109**
- Not inconsistent with, Act, **2:109**
- Official receiver applying for, **16:46**
- Priority of secured creditors, **2:109**
- Proper questions, **2:111**
- Proposal, **4:146**
 - ownership of property, **2:109, 4:146**
- Prospective actions of trustee, **2:109**
- Questions on which directions have been sought, **2:111**
- Res judicata, **2:115**
- Sale of assets, **2:76, 2:111**
- Scope of, **2:109**

DIRECTIONS OF COURT—Cont'd

- Secured creditors, validity of security, **2:112**
- Secured creditors, validity of security in a proposal, **4:56**
- Third parties affected, **2:109**
 - court will not order action by, **2:109**
 - disputes with, **2:109 to 2:116**
- Trust fund, **2:113, 5:10 to 5:20**
 - as to disposition of, **5:10 to 5:35**
- Who may hear the application, **2:110**

DIRECTIVE

- See **SUPERINTENDENT**

DIRECTORS

- Claim for GST, compromise of, **21:6**
- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, stay of proceedings, **22:58**
- Effect of bankruptcy on, **1:25**
- Liability for breach of fiduciary duty, **5:470**
- Liability for breach of trust, **5:26**
- Liability for deemed trusts, **5:30**
- Liability for income tax deductions of employees, **1:25**
- Liability for offences, **9:27**
- Liability for statutory liabilities, **1:25**
- Proposals, release of claims against, **4:18, 4:25**
- Release of claims in, CCAA proceedings, **21:6**
 - amendment of plan to release claims, **21:6**
 - guarantee, release of, **21:6**
- Stay in proposals, **4:152**
- Voting by, **6:38**
- Wages, postponement of claim for, **6:311**

DISABILITY INSURANCE

- Generally, **5:232**

DISABILITY TAX CREDIT

- Property of the bankrupt, **5:257**

DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS

- See also **ADMISSION OF CLAIMS**
- Generally, **6:261 to 6:283**
- Admission of claims, **6:264**
- Appeal from
 - generally, **6:273 to 6:282**
 - amending notice of disallowance, **6:274, 6:278**

DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS

—Cont'd

- Appeal from—Cont'd
 - asserting set-off or counterclaim, **6:277**
 - costs, **6:280**
 - Crown claims, **6:279**
 - effect of, **6:282**
 - extension of time for, **6:276**
 - firm must be followed, **6:266**
 - new ground, **6:278**
 - onus on appellant, **6:266**
 - pleadings in, **6:274**
 - procedure, **6:275**
 - security for costs, **6:281**
 - trial, de novo, **6:273**
- Application for directions, **2:109, 6:266**
- Collateral attack on allowance of claim not permitted, **6:283**
- Contingent or unliquidated claim, **6:265, 6:266**
- Costs of, **6:280, 16:81**
 - creditor applying to expunge or reduce claim, **6:283**
- Counterclaim power to deal with, **6:277**
- Creditor, by, **6:271**
- Delay in giving notice, **6:266 to 6:270**
- Disallowing without serving notice, **6:268**
- Duty of trustee to examine claims, **6:261**
- Effect of, **6:270**
- Evidence in support of claim, **6:262**
- Examination in support of, **6:266 to 6:270**
- Expunging or reducing a claim, **6:283**
- Final and conclusive, **6:273 to 6:282**
- Form of, **6:266**
- Giving of disallowance is mandatory, **6:266 to 6:270**
- Income tax claim, **6:279**
- Investigation of claim, **6:261, 6:266**
- Judgment not binding, **6:262**
 - acceptance by court, **6:262**
- Method of proving claim, **6:144 to 6:157**
- Necessity for formal proof, **6:261, 6:266 to 6:270**
- Necessity for trustee to act equitably, **6:269**
- Power of court to expunge or reduce proof of claim, **6:283**
- Preference, cannot be used, **6:266 to 6:270**
- Proposals, **4:106 to 4:110, 6:263, 6:266 to 6:270**

DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS

—Cont'd

- Provable claims, what are, **6:99 to 6:142**
- Reasons for, frivolous or vexatious, **6:266**
- Registrar, jurisdiction to hear appeals, **8:80**
- Right of trustee to contest, **6:266 to 6:270**
- Second claim, **6:266 to 6:270**
- Section 178(1) claims, **6:270**
- Secured claims, **6:272**
 - onus on secured creditor, **6:273**
- Secured claims in proposals, **4:106 to 4:110**
- Security for costs where creditor out of jurisdiction, **8:130**
- Sending notice to address on proof of claim, **6:266**
- Service of, **6:266, 6:267, 6:273 to 6:282, 16:97**
 - court can relieve if creditor receives disallowance, **6:266**
 - improper service, **6:266, 6:267**
- Time for
 - generally, **6:267, 6:274**
 - before payment of first dividend, **6:266 to 6:270**
 - vacation, **6:273 to 6:282, 16:15**
 - waiver of, **6:273 to 6:282**
- Trustee consenting to extension of time, **6:275**
- Trustee refusing to disallow, **6:271, 6:283**

DISBURSEMENTS OF TRUSTEE

See TRUSTEE

DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT

See also AUTOMATIC DISCHARGE

Generally, **7:69, 7:104**

Absolute order

- generally, **7:112, 7:113**
- cases where order made, **7:113**
- effect of, **7:65**
- facts proved under section 173(1), **7:112**

Action under section 38, effect on, **2:140 to 2:153**

Adjournment of application, **7:75, 7:105, 7:117**

Affidavit of earnings and expenses Form 56T, **7:181**

After-acquired property, effect on, **5:569**

Agreement not to appose, **7:100**

DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT—Cont'd

Alimony, effect on, **7:188**

Annulling
 generally, **7:232 to 7:238**
 effect of order, **7:236**
 failure of bankrupt to perform duties, **7:234**
 fraud, **7:235**
 practice, **7:237**
 rescinding, **7:233, 7:234, 8:43**
 reviewing, **7:233**
 varying, **7:233**

Appeal from, **7:182, 8:90**

Appeal from, extension of time, **8:53**
 no transcript of proceedings, **7:182**

Application for
 generally, **7:75**
 notice to bankrupt of, **7:75**
 notice to creditors of, **7:75**
 notice to trustee, **7:75**
 prior to nine-month period, **7:63**
 time for, **7:75**
 trustee's duties, **7:75**

Assets not of a value of 50, **7:149**

Attendance on, by bankrupt
 generally, **7:75**
 by creditor section 170(4), **7:98**
 by trustee section 170(4), **7:102**

Automatic
 see AUTOMATIC DISCHARGE
 generally, **7:65, 7:66**
 appeal from, **8:90**
 cannot be waived, **7:65**
 creditor opposing, **7:65**
 failure to send notice of, **7:65**
 notice of opposition by Superintendent, **7:66**
 service of notice of opposition, **7:65**
 setting aside, **7:65**
 withdrawal of objection, effect of, **7:65**

Certificate that bankruptcy caused by misfortune
 generally, **7:183**
 not granted because of misconduct, **7:183**

Co-contractor not released by, **7:226 to 7:231**

Commission of an offence, **7:177**

Concurrent orders, suspension & conditional, **7:107**

DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT—Cont'd

Conditional
 generally, **7:107, 7:116, 7:148**
 age, **7:117**
 assets exempt from seizure, **7:129**
 avoiding a judge, not, **7:134**
 choosing bankruptcy rather than a proposal, **7:179**
 commission of an offence, **7:177**
 complying with terms, **7:124**
 conduct of bankrupt, **7:117**
 consent to judgment, **7:121, 16:103**
 when not granted, **7:121**
 continuing to trade, **7:158**
 copy of order to be sent to Superintendent, **7:75**
 corporation, **7:75**
 payment in full, **7:75**
 costs of, **8:134**
 credit card bankruptcy, **7:130**
 cross-examination at hearing, **7:99**
 cross-examination on affidavits, **7:97**
 Crown, effect on, **7:232 to 7:238**
 culpable neglect of business affairs, **7:164**
 date of order, **7:75**
 death of bankrupt, **7:75**
 debts released by, **7:212 to 7:224**
 not released by, **7:185 to 7:207**
 see DEBTS NOT RELEASED BY ORDER OF DISCHARGE
 deposit for trustee's costs, **7:75**
 discharge granted, **7:112, 7:113**
 discharge prior to expiry of 9-month period, **7:181**
 discretion of court, **7:69**
 dismissal of application, **7:105, 7:106**
 disputing, **7:85 to 7:101**
 distribution of proceeds, **7:123**
 duties, not affected by, **7:5**
 early discharge, **7:63**
 earnings, failure to remit, **7:131**
 effective date of order, **7:75**
 effect of foreign discharge, **7:225**
 effect of order of discharge
 generally, **7:212 to 7:224**
 assets acquired after discharge, **7:222**
 effective date, **7:75, 7:213**
 judgment after bankruptcy, **7:220**

DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT—Cont'd

Conditional—Cont'd
 effect of order of discharge—Cont'd
 liability for debt released by discharge, **7:216**
 liability of transferee of property from bankrupt for income tax, **7:224**
 property of bankrupt, effect on, **7:221**
 provable claims, **7:214**
 secured creditors, effect on, **7:217**
 status of bankrupt, **7:223**
 trustee's rights, effect on, **7:218**
 undisclosed claims, **7:215**
 evidence by telephone, **7:75**
 examination by court, **7:75**
 examination on, **7:75, 16:105**
 exempt assets, **7:129**
 expenses, **7:117**
 factors to be considered, **7:68**
 facts under section 173
 generally, **7:148**
 appropriated date for determining, **7:151**
 assets not of a value equal to 50 cents, **7:149**
 circumstances for which bankrupt not responsible, **7:152**
 onus of proof, **7:150**
 failure to account for deficiency of assets, **7:159**
 failure to comply with order, **7:124, 8:43**
 failure to comply with request to pay under section 68, **7:178**
 failure to perform duties, **7:180**
 fraud, **7:168**
 fraudulent breach of trust, **7:173**
 frivolous or vexatious action, **7:166**
 frivolous or vexatious defence, **7:165**
 gambling, **7:163**
 how should order be paid, **7:120**
 income, **7:117**
 income tax arrears, **7:132**
 income tax liability, **7:117**
 inheritance, possibility of, **7:142**
 judgment unpaid, **7:134**
 length of time for payments, **7:122**
 mediation, **7:74**

DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT—Cont'd

Conditional—Cont'd
 modifying
 generally, **7:143 to 7:147**
 circumstances beyond control of bankrupt, **7:144**
 one year not elapsing, **7:146**
 unwillingness not inability, **7:143**
 motor-vehicle judgment, **7:135**
 voluntary payments for, **7:123**
 necessity for adequate material, **7:117**
 no benefit to creditors from, **7:128**
 omitting to keep proper books
 generally, **7:154 to 7:157**
 no need to keep, **7:157**
 time for keeping, **7:156**
 what are, **7:155**
 partners, **7:136**
 past income, **7:117**
 payment of fifty cents on dollar, **7:123**
 performing acts, **7:124**
 Prairie Grain Advance Payment Act, **7:141**
 prior bankruptcy or proposal, **7:167**
 professional persons, **7:137**
 property, transfer of, **7:126**
 rash and hazardous speculations, **7:161**
 recommendation by trustee for payment, **7:74, 7:117**
 rescinding for failure to pay, **8:43**
 retroactive order, **7:117**
 spouse's income, **7:138**
 student loans, **7:139**
 Superintendent's standards, **7:118**
 support of adult children, **7:117**
 to whom should payments be made, **7:119**
 undue preferences, **7:167**
 unjustifiable extravagance in living, **7:160**
 Veteran's Land Act property, **7:140**
 when is order complete, **7:127**
 when should order be made, **7:113**
 Failure to account for loss or deficiency of assets, **7:159**
 Failure to perform duties, **7:178**
 after discharge, **7:181**
 Fines not released by discharge, **7:186**
 First time bankruptcy, **7:65, 7:66, 7:70**
 Foreign creditors, **7:90**

DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT—Cont'd

Foreign discharge, effect of, **7:225**
 Fraud, claim for not released, **7:191 to 7:196**
 Fraud, fact under section 173, **7:172 to 7:175, 7:191 to 7:196**
 Fraudulent breach of trust, claim for not released, **7:191 to 7:196**
 fact under section 173, **7:173**
 must be deliberate and dishonest, **7:173**
 Frivolous or vexatious action, **7:166**
 Frivolous or vexatious defence to action, **7:165**
 Guarantor not released by, **7:226 to 7:231**
 Hearing of, **7:75**
 Income of spouse, **7:138**
 Incurring liabilities to make assets equal to 50, **7:168**
 Inheritance, possibility of, **7:142**
 Inspectors, approval of trustee's report, **7:77**
 Issuing order, **7:243**
 Jointly bound persons, not released by, **7:231**
 Joint submission as to order, **7:182**
 Judgment on, **16:89**
 consent to, **7:121, 16:89**
 Maintenance order, effect of discharge on, **7:188**
 Marriage settlement to defeat creditors, **7:239**
 Modifying conditional orders, **7:143 to 7:147**
 Nine-month period, prior to, **7:67**
 No facts under section 173(1), **7:105**
 No order, **7:105, 7:106**
 Notice of application, **7:75**
 Notice of opposition, **7:75, 7:93**
 Notice to creditors of application, **7:75**
 Objections to
 generally, **7:75, 7:85 to 7:101**
 creditor may object even if it recommended the bankruptcy, **7:86**
 creditor must have proved a claim, **7:87**
 foreign creditor, **7:90**
 secured creditor, **7:91**
 trustee, **7:102**
 unsecured creditors, **7:87, 7:88**
 withdrawal of counsel, **7:75**
 Obtaining property by false pretences, not released, **7:197**

DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT—Cont'd

Offences, **7:177**
 Omitting to keep proper books, **7:154 to 7:157**
 Order of court, on, **7:75**
 Partner not released by, **7:226 to 7:231**
 Policy considerations, **7:68**
 Power of court to grant where creditor not notified of bankruptcy, **7:75**
 Prior bankruptcy or proposal, **7:169**
 Procedure on, **7:75**
 Professional person, **7:137**
 Rash and hazardous speculations, **7:161**
 Recommendation by trustee for payments, **7:74**
 Refusal of, **7:109 to 7:111**
 generally, **7:109**
 applications for discharge after refusal, **7:111**
 cases where discharge refused, **7:110**
 Registrar, jurisdiction of, **7:209, 8:68**
 Rehabilitation of bankrupt, **7:68**
 Release of persons other than bankrupt by discharge
 generally, **7:226 to 7:231**
 co-defendant in action, **7:229**
 co-maker of note, **7:228**
 endorser of note, **7:228**
 guarantors, **7:227**
 jointly bound persons, **7:231**
 partners, **7:230**
 person's jointly bound with bankrupt, **7:231**
 report by Superintendent on, **7:83**
 sureties, **7:227**
 Report of trustee
 generally, **7:75, 7:76, 7:80**
 bankrupt disputing, **7:75, 7:80**
 contents of, **7:76**
 creditors contesting, **7:81, 7:95, 7:96**
 effect of, **7:79**
 examination of trustee by bankrupt on report, **7:75**
 prima facie evidence, **7:79**
 recommendation in, **7:79**
 resolution of inspectors, **7:75, 7:77**
 should be precise, **7:76**
 Superintendent, **7:84**
 time for filing, **7:78**

DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT—Cont'd

- Representation by creditors at hearing, **7:98**
- Rescinding, **7:74**
- Reviewing, **7:232 to 7:238, 8:43**
- Second bankruptcy, **7:65, 7:66, 7:71, 7:170**
 - where no discharge obtained in first bankruptcy, **7:73**
- Secured creditors, effect on, **7:217**
- Setting aside and rescinding, **7:232 to 7:238, 8:43**
- Student loans
 - generally, **7:139**
 - application for relief, **7:139**
 - commencement of 10-year period, **7:139**
 - foreign student loan, **7:139**
- Superintendent, report to, by trustee, **7:84**
- Superintendent, sending copy of order, **7:75**
- Superintendent's report to the court, **7:83**
- Superintendent's standards, **7:118**
- Suspension of discharge
 - generally, **7:114, 7:115**
 - cases in which discharge suspended, **7:115**
 - enactments of a province, **7:139**
 - should not be for too long a period, **7:115**
 - table of orders, **7:114**
- Three or more bankruptcies, **7:65, 7:66, 7:71, 7:171**
- Time for application, **7:75**
- Undue preference, **7:167**
- Viva voce evidence, **7:75**
- Waiver, **7:75**
- Writs of execution and writs of seizure and sale, removal of
 - generally, **7:240 to 7:242**
 - claim coming within section 178, **7:240**
 - form of order, **7:242**
 - procedure, **7:241**

DISCHARGE OF TRUSTEE

- Generally, **2:189 to 2:201, 16:62, 16:64**
- Action under section 38, not affected by, **2:140 to 2:153**
- After-acquired property, **2:194, 2:201**
 - see AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
- Application for, **2:189, 16:61**

DISCHARGE OF TRUSTEE—Cont'd

- Authority of trustee after, **2:200**
- Debtor commencing action after discharge of, **2:193**
- Discharge of former trustee where substitute appointed, **2:191**
 - procedure for, **2:192**
- Disclaimer of property, **2:58**
- Disposal of unrealized property, **2:193**
- Duties after, **2:194**
- Effect of, **2:194**
- Irregularity in, **2:197**
- Keeping books and records after, **2:189, 16:66**
 - see BOOKS and RECORDS
- Objections to
 - generally, **2:197**
 - by a creditor, **2:197**
 - by inspector, **2:197**
 - by Superintendent, **2:198**
- Order of, **16:61**
- Priority between first and second bankruptcy, **2:201**
- Procedure for, **2:189**
- Proceedings against bankrupt after, **2:195, 5:278**
- Proceedings in respect of after-acquired property where trustee discharged, **2:195**
- Re-appointment of trustee, **2:201**
- Registrar, jurisdiction of, **2:189, 8:63**
- Return of property to debtor, **2:58, 2:193**
- Revoking, **2:199**
- Secured creditor, right to object to, **2:197**
- Substituted trustee, procedure to be followed, **2:192**
- Summary administration, **6:459**
- Unrealized asset, **2:193**
- Withholding of, **2:194**

DISCLAIMER OF LEASE

- See LANDLORD and TENANT

DISCLAIMER OF PROPERTY

- Generally, **2:58**

DISCOVERY

- Cross-examination by debtor on affidavit on application, **3:65, 16:31**
- Documents, **16:28 to 16:32**
- Examination for, **16:30**
 - leave of court, **16:30**

DISCOVERY—Cont'd

- Examination of debtor in aid of application, **3:64**
- In aid of application, **3:64**
- Provincial laws of evidence, **16:34**
- Registrar, jurisdiction to conduct, **8:67, 16:101**
- Special examiner, **16:101**
- Third parties, prior to hearing of application, **16:29**

DISMISSAL OF APPLICATION

- See APPLICATION

DISTRESS

- See also LANDLORD and TENANT
- After bankruptcy, **6:358**
- Before bankruptcy, **5:375 to 5:388, 6:357**
- Before making of bankruptcy order, **6:358**
- Distraining land lord not a secured creditor, **6:357**
- On goods of third party, **6:359**
- Release of, **5:375 to 5:388**

DISTRIBUTION OF PROPERTY

- See SCHEME OF DISTRIBUTION

DISTRICTS

- See BANKRUPTCY DISTRICTS

DIVESTING OF TITLE IN EVENT OF BANKRUPTCY

- See FORFEITURE IN EVENT OF BANKRUPTCY

DIVIDEND

- Generally, **6:431 to 6:456**
- Acceptance of, effect of, **6:445**
- Action for, against trustee, **6:431**
- Application for directions respecting, see DIRECTIONS OF COURT
- Approval of inspectors, **6:432**
- Assignment of claim, **6:434**
 - of dividend, **6:434**
- Attachment by equitable execution, **6:433**
- Attachment of, **6:433**
- Claims by two estates, **6:443**
- Contesting dividend sheet, **6:454**
- Costs owing to trustee, deduction of, **6:436**
- Creditor failing to prove claim, **6:446**
 - extension of time, **6:447**
 - subsequently proving, **6:450**

DIVIDEND—Cont'd

- Declaration of, by trustee, **6:432**
- Disallowance of claim, **6:439**
- Dispute about priority, **6:440**
- Dispute as to whom entitled to, **6:438**
- Final dividend sheet, **6:452**
 - objections to, **6:454**
- Foreign bankruptcy, **5:264, 6:442**
- Garnishee of, **6:433**
- Guarantor, right to, **6:441**
- Income tax claim, **6:449**
- Inspectors, approval of, **6:452**
- Interim dividends, **6:451**
- Interim receiver, **6:437**
- Joint and separate properties, **6:455**
- Notifying creditor to prove, **6:446**
- Overpayment of, **6:444**
- Partnerships, **6:404 to 6:420, 6:455**
- Payment by limited company within one year of bankruptcy, **5:587**
- Payment of compensation, incentives or other benefits within 12 months of bankruptcy, **5:588**
- Postponement of claims, **6:401, 6:402**
- Proving claim after preparation of dividend sheet, **6:450**
- Silent partners, **6:401**
- Summary administration in, **6:459**
- Superintendent, forwarding copy to, **6:452**
 - levy, **6:425 to 6:429**
- Trustee notifying creditor to file claim
 - generally, **6:446 to 6:449**
 - extending time for filing, **6:447**
 - income tax claims, **6:449**
 - tax claims, **6:448**
- Unclaimed, **6:456**
- Unproved claims, **6:446**
- Withholding of by trustee, **6:436**

DIVIDEND, PAYMENT BY BANKRUPT WITHIN TWELVE MONTHS OF BANKRUPTCY

- Generally, **5:587**
- Arms length not required, **5:587**
- Forgiveness of a debt, **5:587**
- Must be payment of a dividend, **5:587**
- Onus on shareholder, **5:587**
- Payment as compensation, **5:587**

DIVIDEND, PAYMENT BY BANKRUPT WITHIN TWELVE MONTHS OF BANKRUPTCY—Cont'd

Payment of compensation, incentives or other benefits within 12 months of bankruptcy, **5:588**
 Setting aside, **5:587**

DIVISIONS

See **BANKRUPTCY DIVISIONS**

DOCUMENTS

See **BOOKS and RECORDS**

DOUBLE PROOFS

See **PROOF OF CLAIM**
 Generally, **6:155**
 Rule against, **6:155**
 Surety for part of debt, **6:155**
 Time for determining, **6:155**

DOWER

See also **HOMESTEAD RIGHTS**
 Generally, **5:215**
 Bankrupt sole owner, **5:216**
 Inchoate right, **5:217**
 Joint ownership, **5:218**

DUTIES OF BANKRUPT

See also **BANKRUPT and DEBTOR**
 Generally, **7:5 to 7:23**
 Advising trustee of address, **7:23**
 Attendance at first meeting of creditors, **7:14**
 improper questioning, **7:14**
 Attendance for examination by Official Receiver, **7:9, 7:28**
 Complying with court orders, **7:22**
 Conditional discharge, duties after, **7:116 to 7:141, 7:181**
 Corporation, performance of duties, **7:24**
 Credit cards, **7:7**
 Delivery of property to trustee, **7:75**
 Discharge, effect of, **7:5 to 7:23**
 Disclosure of property, **7:13**
 Executing transfer of shares, **7:18**
 Failure to disclose assets, **7:12**
 Failure to pay trustee fees, **7:22**
 Failure to perform, **7:25, 9:2**
 Material change of circumstances, **7:21**
 Statement of affairs, duty to prepare, **7:10**
 Transferring shares to trustee, **7:18**

DUTIES OF TRUSTEES

See **TRUSTEES**

EARNINGS

Generally, **5:265 to 5:274**
 After-acquired property, **5:570**
 Assigning claim for wages to bankrupt, **5:266**
 Assignment of, terminated by bankruptcy, **5:275**
 Attaching, **5:268**
 see also **ATTACHING EARNINGS**
 Child support payments, **5:268**
 Conflict between section 67(1)(c) and section 68, **5:265**
 Control providing for damages, **6:297**
 Directors, right of subrogation, **6:317**
 Directors and officers, personal liability for, **6:297, 6:317**
 Discharge of bankrupt, effect of, **5:266**
 Employment insurance on, **6:297**
 History of section 68, **5:265**
 Income from will or trust, **5:219**
 Independent contractors, **6:298**
 Mediation, **5:268, 16:85**
 Nanny, payments to, **5:268**
 Net family income, **5:268**
 No vesting in trustee, **5:265**
 Order of court, **5:269**
 Pre-bankruptcy earnings, **5:266**
 Preferred claim, **6:303**
 Prior to date of bankruptcy, **5:276**
 Provincial statute giving higher priority, **1:10**
 Related person, as employer, **5:272**
 Right of bankrupt to, until trustee intervenes, **5:266**
 Section 38 proceedings, **5:273**
 Senate Committee poverty lines, **5:268, 7:118**
 Services rendered prior to bankruptcy, **5:276**
 Severance pay, **6:297, 6:303, 6:317**
 Spouse, earnings of, **5:268**
 Surplus income, **5:268, 5:269**
 Termination pay, **6:297**
 Total income, what constitutes, **5:267**
 Wage assignments, **5:275, 5:570**
 Who is to be served, **5:265**
 Wrongful dismissal
 generally, **6:319**

EARNINGS—Cont'd

Wrongful dismissal—Cont'd
damages for, **5:266, 6:319**
not caused by bankrupt, **6:319**

E-COMMERCE, INSOLVENCIES

Generally, **5:102**

ELIGIBLE FINANCIAL CONTRACT

Generally, **1:35, 4:168**
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act,
20:13, 22:49
Definitions of, **1:35**
Effect of proposal on, **4:114**

EMBEZZLEMENT

Discharge not releasing bankrupt from
debt or liability arising out of, **7:194**

EMERGENCY

See TRUSTEE

EMPLOYEES

See also EARNINGS and WAGES
Claims arising from injuries to, priorities,
6:390

EMPLOYER

Proposal by, **4:1, 4:12**

EMPLOYING A SOLICITOR

See also SOLICITORS
Generally, **2:92, 8:133**

EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

Duties of trustee, **2:69**
Overpayment, **2:69**

ENVIRONMENTAL DAMAGE

Liability of interim receiver for, **2:28**
Liability of receiver for, **2:28**
Liability of trustee for, **2:28**
Priority of claim for, **2:28**
Proposals, claim for, **4:106 to 4:110**
Provable claim for, **4:106 to 4:110**

EQUITABLE ASSIGNMENTS

See ASSIGNMENT OF BOOK DEBTS

EQUITABLE FRAUD

Definition of, **5:192**
Use if statute to commit a fraud, **5:192**

EQUITABLE MORTGAGE

Deposit of title deeds, **5:206**
Essentials of, **5:206**

EQUITABLE SET-OFF

See SET-OFF

EQUITABLE SUBORDINATION

Generally, **6:402**
Application to remedy fraud, **6:182, 6:402**
Personal Property Security Actpriority,
5:125
Postponement of claims, **6:402**
Secured claims— effect of, **6:182**

ERRORS

Power of court to correct, **8:48**

ESTATE BONDING

See BOND

ESTATE FUNDS AND BANKING

See BANK ACCOUNT— TRUSTEE

ESTATE RECORDS

Inspection of, **2:62, 2:67**
Trustee keeping, **2:67**

EVIDENCE

Admission of bankruptcy documents,
8:61
Certification of, **16:49**
Cross-examination on affidavit, **16:31**
necessity for leave, **16:31**
Death of common-law partner of bank-
rupt, **8:62**
Deceased bankrupt, **8:62**
Deceased spouse of bankrupt, **8:62**
Examination under section 163, admis-
sibility of, **7:55**
Income tax information, of, **5:2, 5:460, 7:75**
Minutes of meeting of creditors section
114, **6:2, 6:13 to 6:23**
Provincial laws, **16:34**
Report of trustee, prima facieevidence on
bankrupt's discharge, **7:79**
Rules of, **8:24**
Statement of affairs, proof of insolvency,
5:539
Witness, death of, **8:62**

EXAMINATIONS

Generally, **7:28, 7:30, 7:60, 16:82**
Accountant, privilege of, **7:35, 7:107**
Admission of indebtedness on, **7:27, 7:58**
Admission of possession of property, **7:59**

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd

Advance rulings not given by court, **7:39**
 Agent of bankrupt section 163(1), **7:30 to 7:43**
 Answers tending to criminate, **7:60**
 Appointment for, form of, **7:52**
 Banking records, **7:31**
 Bankrupt
 generally, **7:28, 7:31**
 discharge of, **7:31**
 right to be present, **7:51**
 right to conduct, **7:45**
 Books, documents, correspondence or papers, regarding, **7:40, 7:49**
 Clerk of corporation section 163(1), **7:31**
 Conduct money, **7:52**
 Corporation, officer or director of section 159, section 163(1), **7:28, 7:31**
 Counsel representing the person examined, **7:51**
 Court cannot order section 163(1) examination, **7:52**
 Court proceedings
 generally, **16:28 to 16:32**
 cross-examination on affidavits, **16:31**
 discovery, **16:30**
 on pending motion, **16:32**
 Creditors, ordinary resolution for, **7:52**
 Creditors by
 generally, **7:44 to 7:49**
 conflict between creditor and bankrupt, **7:45**
 former director and officer, **7:46**
 leave of court, **7:44**
 necessity for sufficient cause, **7:44**
 on application to approve proposal, **7:44**
 other interested persons, **7:44**
 production of documents, **7:49**
 resolution of inspectors, **7:44**
 scope of, **7:48**
 secured creditor, right to apply, **7:45**
 time for conducting examination, **7:44**
 trustee may apply, **7:44**
 who may apply, **7:45**
 who may be examined, **7:46**
 who must be served, **7:44**
 Cross-examination in affidavits, **16:31**
 Discharge of bankrupt, effect of, **7:31**
 Discovery, see DISCOVERY

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd

Executors of, **7:34**
 Failure to attend for, **7:53**
 Financial institution or officer, **7:36**
 no privilege from disclosure, **7:31**
 Inspectors, resolution by section 163(1), **6:95, 7:30 to 7:43, 7:52**
 delegating to trustee, **7:31**
 Interested person, by, **7:44**
 Internal memos, **7:39**
 No necessity for trustee to produce documents, **7:40**
 No temporal limit on, **7:39, 7:48**
 Obtaining possession of property & documents, **7:57**
 Official receiver, **7:28**
 incriminating, **7:28**
 out of province, **7:28**
 Order of court, unnecessary under section 163(1), **7:30**
 Pending litigation, **7:41**
 Pending motion, **16:32**
 Person reasonably thought to have knowledge, **7:30**
 Person to be examined out of Canada, **7:30**
 Place for, **7:52**
 Privilege, claim for, **7:107**
 Privilege against, **7:52**
 Procedural requirements, **7:52**
 Production of documents, **7:40, 7:57**
 civil proceedings, **7:57**
 failure to produce, **7:57**
 Proposal, **7:30**
 Re-attendance of witness, **7:43**
 Refusal to answer questions, **7:54**
 Scope of, **7:39**
 Second examination under section 121(1), **7:43**
 Servant of the bankrupt, **7:30**
 Solicitor, **7:32**
 Solicitor acting in joint transaction, **7:32**
 Spouse, **7:33**
 Summary administration, **6:458, 7:52**
 Superintendent, by, **2:6**
 Transcripts and exhibits from section 163 examination forming a proper record, **7:55**
 Trustee by, no court order necessary section 163(1), **7:30**
 Trustee of section 163(2), **7:47**

EXAMINATIONS—Cont'd

- Use of, **7:55**
 - section 165 orders, **7:35**
- Who may be examined
 - generally, **7:31**
 - accountants and auditors, **7:35**
 - confidential Crown information, **7:37**
 - discharged bankrupt, **7:38**
 - executors, **7:34**
 - financial institutions, **7:36**
 - solicitor and client, **7:32**
 - spouse of bankrupt, **7:33**

EXCUSING ERRORS

- Generally, **8:48**

EXECUTIONS

- Charging order, **5:345, 6:164**
- Costs of first execution creditor, **5:347 to 5:354, 6:388**
 - see FIRST EXECUTION CREDITOR'S COSTS
- Equitable execution, **6:164**
- Foreclosure action, proving a claim, **6:164**
- Property exempt from, **5:57**
 - bankruptcy order and assignment taking precedence over, **5:342**
- Registered judgment, **5:342, 6:164**
- Removal of after discharge of bankrupt, **7:240**
- Seizure and sale by, **5:369 to 5:374**
- Unsatisfied, act of bankruptcy, **3:50**
- Writ filed prior to bankruptcy, removal of, **7:240 to 7:242**

EXECUTORS

- See DECEASED DEBTORS
- Assignment by, **3:171**
- "Person" includes, **1:45**
 - application against deceased debtor, **3:20**

EXEMPT PROPERTY

- Generally, **5:57**
- Automobile, **5:75**
- Burden on bankrupt to establish entitlement, **5:57**
- Claiming the exception, **5:68**
- Claim raised subsequent to bankruptcy, **5:68**
- Conditional discharge, **7:117**
- Death of bankrupt, **5:69**

EXEMPT PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Farmer, **5:73, 5:75**
- Federal Crown not subject to provincial exemptions, **5:57**
- Federal law, **5:58**
- Fraudulent transactions, **5:61**
- Fraudulent transfer, **5:66**
- Goods and chattels, **5:74**
- Homestead, **5:73**
 - necessity for actual residence, **5:73**
 - principal residence, **5:73**
- House, **5:73**
- Increase in value after bankruptcy, **5:59**
- Jointly owned property, **5:71**
- Jurisdiction which determines exemption, **5:57**
- Miscellaneous property, **5:77**
- Motor vehicles, **5:74, 5:75**
- Native Indian, **5:58**
- No need for trustee to take possession of, **5:57**
- Partnership property, **5:70**
- Pension plan, **5:188**
- Personal Property Security Act, **5:120**
- Provincial law governs, **5:57**
- Purchase money security interest, goods purchased, under, **5:120**
- Real estate, **5:73**
- Reason for, **5:57**
- Relevant date, **5:57**
- Retainer of solicitor, **5:57**
- Rules are exhaustive, **5:57**
- Sale of, **5:59, 5:65**
- Secured creditor claiming, **5:70**
- Secured creditors, no application, **5:57**
- Seizability role in Quebec, **5:57**
- Settlements, **5:60, 5:66**
- Time for claiming, **5:68**
- Tools and chattels used in business, profession or calling, **5:75**
- Transfer to a third party prior to bankruptcy, **5:64**
- Use of exempt property to purchase exempt property, **5:62**
- Use of exempt property to purchase non-exempt property, **5:63**
- Use of to augment exempt property, **5:62**
- Use of to augment non-exempt property, **5:63**
- Use of to non-exempt to purchase exempt property, **5:64**

INDEX

EXEMPT PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Value in excess of provincial law, **5:59**
- Vesting in trustee, **5:57**
- Wages, see EARNINGS
- Waiver, **5:78**
- Within 3 months of bankruptcy, **5:67**
- Workers' compensation payments, **5:188**

EX PARTE JAMES, RULE IN

- Generally, **5:189 to 5:191**
- Cannot be used by trustee, **5:191**
- Cannot be used to challenge disposal of assets by trustee, **5:191**
- Cases where rule has been used, **5:190**
- Cases where rule has not been used, **5:191**
- Duty of trustee to act fairly, **5:189 to 5:191**
- Foreign creditors, **5:32**
- Mistake of law, **5:189**
- Necessity for enrichment, **5:189**
- Personal property security legislation, **5:123**

EXPENSES OF SUPERINTENDENT

- See SUPERINTENDENT

EXPENSES OF TRUSTEE

- See TRUSTEE

EXTENSION OF TIME

- See also AUTHORITY OF COURTS, COURTS and TIME
- See DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS
- Generally, **8:53**
- Abridging time, **8:53**
- Appeals, **8:53, 16:44**
- Appeals to Supreme Court of Canada, **8:53**
- Claim under section 81.1, **8:53**
- Disallowance of claims, appeal from, **6:273 to 6:282**
- Discharge, appeal from, **8:53**
- Discretion as to, **8:53**
- Imposing terms, **8:53**
- Notice to person affected, **8:53**
- Only one extension, **8:53**
- Registrar, from, **16:42**
- Rules, extension of time, **8:53**
- Second extension, **8:53**
- Under section 69, **5:451**

FALSE CLAIM

- By creditor, **6:154, 9:19**

FALSE PRETENCES

- Obtaining property by, discharge not releasing bankrupt from, **7:197**

FALSE REPRESENTATIONS

- Bankrupt obtaining credit and property by, **9:8**

FAMILY LAW ACTS

- Generally, **5:5**
- Assignment in bankruptcy not a disposition, **5:9**
- Assignment where spouse subject to a restraining order, **5:9**
- Division of property under, **5:6**
- Equalization payment is property, **5:6**
- Equity of exoneration, **5:8**
- Necessity for charge or judgment in Saskatchewan, **5:6**
- Necessity for triggering event, **5:6**
- Partition and sale, **5:7**
 - court may postpone, **5:7**
- Restraining order against spouse dealing with assets, **5:9**

FAMILY ORDERS AND AGREEMENTS ENFORCEMENT ASSISTANCE ACT

- Generally, **5:258**
- Garnishment of, **5:258**

FARM DEBT MEDIATION ACT

- Generally, **4:150, 27:3 to 27:15**
- Applications, **27:5**
- Financial review, **27:8**
- Introduction to, **27:3**
- Mediation, **27:10**
- Qualification for benefit, **27:6**
- Regulations, **27:15**
- Relationship to other legislation, **27:14**
- Secured creditors, **27:13**
- Stay of proceedings, **27:12, 27:14.50**

FARMERS

- See also FARM DEBT MEDIATION ACT
- Generally, **3:22**
- Assignment by, **3:171**
- Cannot be subject of application, **3:22**
- Corporations, not covered, **3:22**
- Engaging in business and incurring debts, **3:22**
- Farm Debt Mediation Act, **4:150, 27:3**

FARMERS—Cont'd

- First charge on inventory, **5:435**
- Partnership, **3:22**
- Right to take possession of goods, **5:435**

FATHER OF BANKRUPT

- Postponement of claim for wages, **6:310**

FEES

- Of bailiff, tariffs, **8:117**
- Of official receiver, see OFFICIAL RECEIVER
- Of registrar, tariffs, and, see REGISTRAR
- Priorities, **6:294**
- Solicitors, see COSTS

FILING DOCUMENTS

- See PRACTICE and PROCEDURE

FILING RETURNS

- Generally, **2:61**
- Income tax returns, **2:61**

FINAL DIVIDEND

- See DIVIDENDS

FINAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENT

- Generally, **6:450, 6:451**
- Approval by inspectors, **6:85, 6:453**
- Comment by Superintendent, **6:453**
- Contents of, **6:453**
- Contesting, **6:454**
- Dividend sheet, see DIVIDEND
- Mailing copy to creditors, **6:430, 6:453**
- Mailing to Superintendent, **6:430, 6:453**
- Objecting to, **6:454**
- Onus on trustee to justify items in statement, **6:453**
- Registrar, taxing of, **6:430, 6:453, 8:63**
- Superintendent, comments on, **6:430, 6:453**
- Third party deposit, **6:453**
- Uncollectible, return to debtor section 40(1), **2:193**
- Use of, to prove insolvency, **5:539**

FINES

- Discharge not releasing bankrupt from, **7:186**

FIRE INSURANCE

- See also INSURANCE
- Loss occurring after bankruptcy, **2:65**

FIRE INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Payment of premiums, liability of secured creditors, **2:65**
- Proceeds payable to bank, **2:65**
- to secured creditors, **2:65**
- Trustee takes subject to valid defences against bankrupt, **2:65**

FIRM

- See PARTNERSHIP

FIRST EXECUTION CREDITOR'S COSTS

- Generally, **5:347, 6:388**
- Date for determining, **5:350**
- Effect of sheriff's sale, **5:354**
- Necessity for seizure, **5:351**
- Priority of secured creditor, **5:352**
- Protecting priority, **5:353**
- What are costs, **5:349**
- Who is entitled, **5:348**

FIRST MEETING OF CREDITORS

- See MEETING OF CREDITORS

FISHERS

- Bankruptcy orders, provisions not applicable, **3:22**
- First charge of, **5:435**

FIXTURES

- Generally, **5:94 to 5:96**
- Bankruptcy of owner, **5:95**
- Bankruptcy of tenant, **5:96**
- Removal of tenant's fixtures, **5:96**
- Rights of mortgagee, **5:95**
- Rules for determining, **5:95**

FLOATING CHARGE DEBENTURE

- Generally, **5:105**
- After-acquired property, **5:105**
- Appointment of same person as trustee and receiver, **5:105**
- Assignment of book debts, **5:105**
- Crystallization, **5:105, 12:5**
- Effective date, **5:105**
- Effect of appointment of trustee in bankruptcy, **5:105**
- Failure to register, **5:105, 5:162**
- Nature of, **5:105**
- No necessity to register in Registry or Land Titles Office, **5:105**
- Personal Property Security Act, **5:162**

FLOATING CHARGE DEBENTURE

—Cont'd

- Priority, **5:105**
- Reasonable time to pay, **5:105**
- Receiver, appointment of, **5:105**
- Scope of, **5:105**

FOREIGN BANKRUPTCIES

- See CROSS BORDER INSOLVENCIES
- Generally, **5:264, 14:2 to 14:25**
- Canadian trustee claiming, **5:264**
- Foreign currency claims, **4:109, 6:134**
- Foreign trustee claiming Canadian assets, **5:264**
- Jurisdictional competence of foreign court, **5:264**
- Recognition of foreign bankruptcy and insolvency orders, **5:264**

FORFEITURE IN EVENT OF BANKRUPTCY

- Generally, **5:262**
- Bonus, enforceable, **5:262**
- Defeasance in event of bankruptcy, **5:262**
- Solvent partner purchasing interest of insolvent partner, **5:262**
- Spendthrift trust, **5:262**
- Void against trustee, **5:262**

FORMAL DEFECTS

- Power of court to excuse, **8:48**

FORMS

- Generally, **16:7**
- Deviation from, **16:7**
- For a detailed list of authorized Forms, see section headed Forms in vol 3. see also PRECEDENTS
- Must be followed, **16:7**

FRANCHISING AGREEMENT

- Effect of bankruptcy on, **5:101**
- Fundamental breach of franchise agreement, **5:101**

FRAUD

- Acting in fiduciary capacity, **7:192**
- Discharge not releasing bankrupt from debt or liability arising out of, **7:191 to 7:197**
- Fact under section 173, **7:177**
- Issue estopped, if heard on discharge, **7:200**
- Property obtained by, **5:2**

FRAUD—Cont'd

- Set off not permitted, **5:547**
- Should not be heard on the day of application, **7:172 to 7:175, 7:191 to 7:196**

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

- Generally, **5:460 to 5:468**
- Act of bankruptcy, **3:50**
- Attacking under provincial, Assignments and Preferences Act, **5:469**
- Badges of fraud, **5:461**
- Bona fide, **5:461**
- Burden of proof, **5:462**
- Compensation for use, **5:466**
- Constitutionality of, **1:10**
- Conveyance, meaning of, **5:460**
- Conveyances without consideration, **5:463**
- Costs, **5:468**
- Costs against solicitor personally, **5:468**
- Designation of beneficiary in insurance, **5:460**
- Directing mind of a company, **5:461**
- Effect of finding a transaction to be a fraudulent conveyance, **5:466**
- Exempt property, **5:61, 5:465**
- Forebearance to sue, good consideration, **5:464**
- Future creditors, defrauding, **5:461**
- Good consideration, **5:464**
- Insolvency, not required, **5:460**
- Intent, **5:461**
 - inferring from circumstances, **5:461**
- Interlocutory injunction to maintain, status quo, **5:467**
- Liberal interpretation, **5:460**
- Limitation period for attacking, **5:467**
- Limit of recovery, **5:466**
- Necessity for a transfer of property, **5:460**
- Past consideration, **5:464**
- Practice, **5:467**
- Preference, not sufficient, **5:460**
- Prior to conveyance, transferee holding valid security, **5:466**
- Procedure for attacking, **5:467**
- Property exempt from seizure, **5:465**
- Rebutting the presumption, **5:508**
- Sale by transferee to bona fide purchaser, **5:464**
- Saving provisions, **5:464**
- Status quo, impossible to restore, **5:460**

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

—Cont'd

- Time for determining, **5:460**
- Transfer of shares, **5:460**
- Valuable consideration, concurrent intent, **5:464**
- Voluntary, intent of donor only relevant, **5:463**

FRAUDULENT

MISREPRESENTATION

- Property obtained by, discharge not releasing bankrupt from debt or liability for, **7:197**

FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES

See also TRANSFERS AT UNDER-VALUE

- Generally, **5:487 to 5:540**
- Act of bankruptcy, **3:50, 5:528**
- Paulian Action, **5:534**
- Adversarial position by trustee, **5:487**
- Agent of insolvent person, **5:504**
- Appeals in, **5:540**
- Binding agreement in three-month period, **5:518**
- Binding agreement prior to three-month period, **5:517**
- Bona fide belief that debtor under an obligation, **5:514**
- Calculation of time, **5:496**
- Change of position—no defence, **5:537**
- Charge on property, **5:491**
- Conveyance or transfer of property, **5:490**
- Corroborative evidence, **5:524**
- Costs, **5:538**
- Creditor, in invitum, **5:506**
- Debtor-creditor relationship, **5:495**
- Diligent creditors, **5:511**
- Effect of, **5:487**
- Effect of finding, **5:537**
- Failure to cross-examine debtor on affidavit, **5:506**
- Guarantor, **5:527**
- Insolvency of debtor
 - generally, **5:497**
 - assets insufficient to meet obligations, **5:500**
 - ceasing to pay current obligations, **5:499**
 - partnership, **5:503**
 - proof of, **5:502**

FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES

—Cont'd

- Insolvency of debtor—Cont'd
 - relevant date, **5:501**
 - unable to meet obligations, **5:498**
 - use of statement of affairs to prove, **5:539**
- Interest on judgment, **5:536**
- Judgment for, **5:537**
 - creditor has the right of set-off, **5:547**
- Judicial proceeding taken, **5:494**
- Jury notice, cannot be served, **5:539**
- Knowledge of insolvency by creditor, **5:519**
- Knowledge of insolvency by debtor, **5:520**
- Limitation period, **5:535**
- Margin deposit, **5:507**
- Necessity for a transfer of property, **5:490**
- Obligation incurred, **5:493**
- Ordinary course of business, **5:510**
- Payment made, **5:492**
- Payment of GST, **5:488**
- Preference in fact, **5:505**
- Preferential transactions immune from attack, **5:488**
- Pressure, **5:526**
- Presumption, **5:507**
- Procedure for attacking, **5:539**
 - payment into court, **5:539**
- Proposals, **4:145**
- Provincial legislation
 - generally, **5:529 to 5:533**
 - debtor-creditor relationship, **5:531**
 - insolvency, **5:530**
 - proof of intent, **5:532**
 - saving clauses, **5:533**
- Rebutting the presumption
 - generally, **5:508, 5:509**
 - binding agreement in three-month period, **5:518**
 - binding agreement prior to three-month period, **5:517**
 - bona fide belief that debtor under an obligation, **5:514**
 - continuing in business, **5:510**
 - diligent creditors, **5:511**
 - failure to call corroborative evidence, **5:524**
 - knowledge by creditor of insolvency, **5:519**

FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES

—Cont'd

- Rebutting the presumption—Cont'd
 - knowledge by debtor of insolvency, **5:520**
 - no reason to prefer the creditor, **5:525**
 - objective intent of debtor, **5:509**
 - ordinary course of business, **5:510**
 - payment, etc., to remedy a wrongful act, **5:513**
 - refusal to perform an act, **5:521**
 - related persons, **5:523**
 - relevance of subjective intent of debtor, **5:509**
 - security for past debt, **5:516**
 - security for present advance, **5:515**
 - setting-off accounts, **5:543 to 5:553**
 - transactions permitting debtor to remain in business, **5:512**
 - transfer of all property, **5:522**
- Refusal to perform an act, **5:521**
- Related persons, **5:496, 5:523**
- Remaining in business, **5:510**
- Retainer paid to solicitor, **5:180**
- Security for past due debt, **5:516**
- Security for present advance, **5:515**
- Six-year limitation period, **5:467**
- Surety, **5:527**
- Three-month period, **5:496**
- Transactions immune from attach, **5:488**
- Transactions subject to section 95, **5:489**
- Transfer of all property, **5:522**
- Trustee payment to, **5:492**
- Twelve-month period, **5:496**
- With a view, **5:506**

FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES ACT

- Generally, **5:469**

FRAUDULENT TRANSACTIONS

- Exempt property, **5:61**

FUNERAL EXPENSES

- Priority of, **6:293**

GARNISHMENT

- After bankruptcy, **5:278**
- Before bankruptcy, **5:343**
- Dividends of, **6:431**
- Precedence of assignments and bankruptcy orders over, **5:335**

GENERAL RULES

- See **RULES**

GIFT

- Act of bankruptcy, **3:50**
- Not a settlement, **5:497**

GOODS

- Consignment, see **CONSIGNMENT**
- GOODS**
- Delivered on approval, **5:83**
- Delivered on sale or return, **5:84**
- “Property” includes section 2(1), **1:46**
- Property passing, **5:103**
- Repossession of by unpaid seller, **5:92, 5:423 to 5:435**
- Sale to non-existent purchaser, **5:185**
- Stoppage, in transitu, **5:204**

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX CREDIT PAYMENTS

- Effect on dividends, **5:79**
- Not property of bankrupt, **5:79**
- Use of to pay trustee's remuneration, **5:79**
- When is bankrupt entitled to the credit, **5:79**

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX REFUNDS

- Generally, **5:255**
- Filing of returns by trustee, **5:255**
- Not payable on inspector's fees, **6:93**
- Redemption of security by trustee, **6:197**
- Refunds, **5:255**
- Supplies have no interest in GST, **5:255**

GOODS ON CONSIGNMENT

- See **CONSIGNMENT GOODS**

GOODWILL

- Generally, **5:234**
- Covenant by bankrupt not to compete, **5:234**
- Property of bankrupt, **5:234**
- Restraining order against bankrupt, **5:234**
- Telephone numbers, **5:234**
- Trade name, **5:234**

GOVERNMENT

- Claims of priority, **5:448, 6:389, 6:391**

GUARANTEE

- Bankruptcy of surety, **6:155**

GUARANTEE—Cont'd

- Fraudulent preference of surety or guarantor, **5:527**
- Not a secured creditor, **6:164**
- Proof of claim where payment guaranteed, **6:133**

HEATING EXPENSES TAX CREDIT

- Generally, **5:81**

HEIRS

- Assignment by, **3:171**
- “Person” includes section 2(1), **1:45**
- application against, **3:20**

HOMESTEAD

- Generally, **5:73, 5:215 to 5:218**
- Bankrupt sole owner, **5:216**
- Exemption of, **5:73**
- Inchoate right, **5:217**
- Joint ownership, **5:218**

HYPOTHEC

- See also FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES, PROPERTY, SETTLEMENTS
- Movable property in Quebec, **6:207**
- Personal judgment, leave necessary, **5:330**
- Settlement, constituting, **5:451**
- Taking in payment clause, **6:206**

IMMOVABLES

- Generally, **5:446 to 5:449**

IMPRISONMENT

- See also ARREST OF BANKRUPTS, BANKRUPTCY, OFFENCES and COMMITTAL
- Arrest of bankrupt, **7:63**
- Bankruptcy offences, **9:2, 9:39**

INCOME AVERAGING ANNUITY

- Generally, **5:229**
- Assignment not required to be registered, **5:229**

INCOME TAX

- Appeal of assessment, **2:61**
- Claims in bankruptcy, **2:61**
- Claims under section 224(1.2) under proposal, **4:121**
- Declaratory judgment concerning, **8:6**
- Deemed trust for, **5:27 to 5:29**
- Directors and officers, liability for, **1:25**
- Disallowance of claims, **6:279**

INCOME TAX—Cont'd

- Duty of trustee to file returns section 22, **2:61**
- Examination of official of department, **7:31**
- Filing of claim by, **6:446 to 6:449**
- Filing returns, **2:61, 6:122, 6:144**
- Mailing assessment to trustee, **6:279**
- Post-bankruptcy refunds, **5:265 to 5:274**
- constitutes wages to bankrupt, **5:265 to 5:274**
- Precedence of bankruptcy over demand for, **5:343**
- Priority of, **5:446 to 5:449**
- Production of books and records pursuant to section 231.2, **2:68**
- Proof of claim for, **6:119, 6:446 to 6:449**
- Refunds of, **5:254**
- Right of bankrupt to appeal assessment, **2:61**
- Rule in, *Cherry v. Boulton*, no application, **5:553**
- Taxation year, **2:61**
- Trustee notifying to file, **6:446 to 6:449**
- extension of time, **6:446 to 6:449**

INCOME TAX REFUNDS

- Generally, **5:254**
- After bankruptcy, **5:254**
- Prior to date of bankruptcy, **5:254**

INCOME UNDER A WILL OR TRUST

- Generally, **5:219**

INCURRING OF OBLIGATIONS BY TRUSTEE

- After bankruptcy section 30(1)(g), **2:93, 2:104**
- payment for, **2:104**
- Before bankruptcy, **2:104**
- Books and records, assets to, **6:66**
- Carrying on business, liability for, **2:106**
- Disposal of assets to pay for obligations section 33(1), **2:104, 2:107**
- Priority for advances, **2:104**
- Sales tax, liability for, **2:104**

INDICTMENT

- See also BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES
- Form of section 207, **9:32**
- Time limit section 208, **9:33**

INDEX

INFORMATION

See also **BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES**
Form of section 207, **9:32**
Time limit section 208, **9:33**

INHERENT JURISDICTION OF COURT

Generally, **8:4**
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, **22:2**
Extent of, **8:4**
Giving effect to the Act, **8:4**
Impossible to comply with Act, **8:4**
Practicality requires, **8:4**
Registrar has none, **8:72**

INJUNCTIONS

Jurisdiction to grant, **8:22**
Preservation order, **5:27 to 5:29**
Registrar, power to grant section 192(1)(e), **8:22, 8:71**
Test to be applied in granting, **8:22**
Undertaking as to damages, **2:32, 8:22**

INJURIES TO EMPLOYEES

Generally, **6:390**
Claims for, **6:390**
Workers' compensation, **6:390**

INSOLVENCY

Assignment, necessity for, **3:167**
Definition of, **1:41**
Not necessary for application, **3:48**
effect of, **3:48**
Proof of for fraudulent preference, **5:489**

INSOLVENT PERSON

Accelerating payments in case of proposal, **4:112**
Assignment by, **3:167**
Commercial lease by, in proposal, **4:120**
Definition of, **1:41**
Fraudulent preference proof for, **5:489**
Notice of intention to make proposal, **4:4**
Proposal by, **4:31**
Repudiation of commercial lease by, **4:120**
Terminating agreement with, **4:111**

INSPECTION OF PROPERTY HELD AS SECURITY

Generally, **5:408**
Costs of, **5:408**

INSPECTION OF PROPERTY HELD

AS SECURITY—Cont'd

Pledge or pawn, **5:408**
Secured creditors, **5:408**

INSPECTORS

Generally, **6:66 to 6:97**
Accounting to, by replaced trustee section 41(3), **2:192**
Action by creditor where trustee refuses to take proceedings, **2:140 to 2:153**
Actions against, **6:91**
After-acquired property, **5:571, 6:90**
Appeal from, **6:87**
Appeal from ruling on appointment, **6:83**
Appointment of
generally, **6:2, 6:68 to 6:83**
contested, **6:68**
defect or irregularity in, **6:80**
meeting of creditors, **6:77**
no necessity for after re-appointment of trustee, **2:155**
ordinary resolution, **6:68**
special meeting of creditors, **6:77**
Approving proposal by a bankrupt, **4:31, 4:40, 4:41**
Approving report on discharge of bankrupt, **7:75, 7:77**
Authorizing criminal proceedings, **2:60, 9:30**
Bankrupt, ineligible, **6:70**
Bond of trustee, approving, **2:40, 6:85**
dispensing with, **2:40**
reviewing, **6:85**
Books and records, access to, **6:66**
Carrying on business, **2:89**
Casting vote, **6:84**
Compromise and settle debts, **2:94**
Compromising claims against estate, **2:95**
Conflict of interest section 120(1), **6:66, 6:85**
Conflict with creditors, **6:88**
with trustee, **6:89**
Contested proceeding, party to, **6:70**
Costs of solicitor, **6:97, 8:135**
Court overruling, **6:87**
inspectors acting reasonably, **6:87**
Creditor, need not be, **6:71**
Delegating power to appoint, **6:75**

INSPECTORS—Cont'd

Directions trustee applying for, no need for approval of inspectors, **2:109 to 2:116, 6:82**

Distributing property among creditors, **2:96**

Dividend, approval of, **6:432**

Duties of, **6:85**

Eligibility, **6:69**

 limited company, **6:73**

 secured creditors, **6:72**

Emergency, power of trustee to act section 19(2), **2:55**

Employ a solicitor, **2:92, 6:88**

Employing bankrupt, **2:99**

Equal division of opinion, **6:84**

Examination of, **6:95, 7:44 to 7:49**

Examinations under section 163, **6:95, 7:44, 7:46**

Fees of, **6:93, 6:94, 16:118**

 no GST payable, **6:93**

Fiduciary relationship, **6:66**

Incurring obligations, **2:93**

Ineligible persons, **6:70**

Instituting criminal proceedings, **9:1, 9:30**

Interim appointment of, **6:74**

Interim draws for trustee, **2:94**

Leasing property, authorizing, **2:90**

Legal proceedings authorizing, **2:90**

Limited companies, **6:73**

Majority rules, **6:84**

Meetings of, **6:84**

 trustee must attend, **6:84**

No inspectors, procedure to be followed, **6:77**

Obtaining advantage or benefit, **6:92**

Partnership, **6:81**

Persons not eligible to act as, **6:70**

Power of court before appointment of, **2:104, 6:67**

Powers of, **6:66, 6:85**

Proposals, **6:96**

Purchase of assets, **2:100, 6:66**

Ratification of acts of trustee, **2:74**

Remuneration, **6:93, 6:94**

 generally, **6:93**

 special services, **6:94**

Remuneration of trustee, approving, **2:170, 2:172**

Replacement, **6:76**

INSPECTORS—Cont'd

Resignation of, **6:79**

Retaining leases, **2:98**

Revoking appointment of, **6:78**

Sale of assets, authorizing, **2:75**

Sale to inspectors

 generally, **2:100, 6:66, 6:86**

 nunc pro tunc order, **2:100**

 sale to partner of, **2:100**

Secured creditor, acting as, **6:72**

Solicitor of, **6:84**

Special services by, **6:93, 6:94**

Summary administration section 155(e), **6:458**

Surrendering leases, **2:98**

Travel expenses, **6:93, 6:94**

Trustee acting before appointment of, **2:104, 6:67**

Trustee's final statement, approval of, **6:85, 6:453**

Vacancy, **6:76**

INSURANCE

See also FIRE INSURANCE

Generally, **2:65, 5:221 to 5:227**

Annuities, **5:228**

Application for directions re, **2:111**

Assignment by debtor prior to date of bankruptcy, **5:227**

Assignment within one year of bankruptcy, **5:225**

Attacking change of beneficiary, **5:225**

Automobile, **6:423**

Bankrupt beneficiary of policy, **5:224, 5:226**

Bankruptcy, effect on, **5:221**

Bankrupt insured under policy, **5:221, 5:222**

Beneficiary, change of, **5:223**

Beneficiary same person as insured, **5:224**

Demutualization of life insurance companies, **5:220**

Disability, **5:232**

Estate policies, **5:222**

Exemption from seizure, **5:224**

Fire insurance on property of debtor, **5:231**

Fire occurring after bankruptcy, **2:65**

Income averaging annuity, **5:229**

Insuring assets by trustee, **2:65**

INDEX

INSURANCE—Cont'd

- Irrevocable designation of beneficiary, **5:223**
- Liability, **5:232**
- Life, **5:221 to 5:227**
- Payment of proceeds to bankrupt, **5:226**
- Policy payable to estate, **5:222**
- Policy payable to spouse, **5:224**
- PPSA, interaction with, **5:221**
- Proceeds of automobile insurance, **6:423**
- Proceeds of fire policy assigned to the bank, **2:65**
 - to secured creditors, **2:65**
- Proceeds of insurance other than automobile insurance, **6:424**
- Registered retirement saving plans, **5:236**
- Settlement, assignment constituting, **5:225**
- Trustee changing designation of beneficiary, **5:223**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

- Generally, **5:235, 5:441**
- Copyright, see COPYRIGHT
- Formulas, **5:3**
- Property of bankrupt, **5:235, 5:441**

INTEREST

- Generally, **6:140, 6:421**
- After bankruptcy, **6:140, 6:421**
- Conditional discharge, on, **6:140**
- Debt, on, **6:140**
- Debts payable at a future time, **6:137**
- Prior to bankruptcy, **6:140**
- Proof of claim for, **6:140**
- Property includes, **1:46**
- Rate after bankruptcy, **6:140**
- Secured creditors, **6:254, 6:255**
- Surplus after payment of claims, **6:140, 6:421**
- Trust moneys, after bankruptcy, **5:19**

INTERIM RECEIVERS

- Generally, **3:103 to 3:111, 3:120, 16:70 to 16:72**
- Actions against, **10:6 to 10:12**
- Advances by, **3:110**
- Affidavit in support, contents of, **3:112**
- After notice of intention, **3:120**
- After notice under section 244(1), **3:119**
 - not a successor employer, **3:119**

INTERIM RECEIVERS—Cont'd

- After proposal, **3:120**
 - to defend application, **3:110**
- Appeals from appointment, by registrar, **3:114**
- Appeals from appointment of, by judge, **3:115**
- Appearing in person before the registrar, **16:17**
- Application for directions, **2:118**
- Appointment of, when notice given under section 244(1)
 - generally, **3:119**
 - matters to be included in order, **3:119**
 - pre-condition to appointment, **3:119**
 - proceedings under, Labour Relations Act, **3:119**
 - production of documents by, **3:119**
 - under, CCAA, **3:119**
 - when will appointment be made, **3:119**
- Appointment of after application
 - generally, **3:103 to 3:111, 16:52**
 - constitutionality of, **3:104**
 - discretion as to, **3:105**
 - full disclosure required, **3:105**
 - pending hearing of appeal, **3:106**
 - situations where appointed, **3:106**
- Appointment of after filing notice of intention, **3:120**
- Appointment of after filing of proposal, **3:120, 16:50**
- Borrowing money, **2:104, 3:107**
- Carrying on business section 31(1), (2), (4), **3:108**
- Claims of applicants uncertain and unproved, **3:105**
- Collecting book debts by, **3:107**
- Concealing property from, **3:112**
- Conservatory measures, **3:107**
- Constitutionality of, **3:103 to 3:111**
- Controlling receipts and disbursements, **3:107**
- Damages resulting from appointment, **3:118, 16:54**
- Danger that assets will disappear, **3:105**
- Definition of, **3:103**
- Directions to, **2:117, 3:111, 3:120**
- Discharge of, **3:117, 16:69**
- Discretion to appoint, **3:105**
- Disputed application, continuing appointment, **3:106**

INTERIM RECEIVERS—Cont'd

Dividends by, **3:107**
 Excluding debtor from property, **3:107**
 Ex parte application for, **3:112, 16:50**
 time for moving to set aside, **3:114**
 Failure of debtor to comply, **3:112**
 Fees and disbursements of, **3:116**
 payment prior to bankruptcy order, **8:4**
 Immediate order for costs where appointment set aside, **3:116**
 Income tax deductions, liability for, **3:108**
 Incurring obligations by section 31(1), **2:104, 3:108**
 Interim order for payment of fees, **3:116**
 Intra vires, **3:104**
 Lease termination of interim receiver, **3:107, 6:371**
 Leave payments on personal property, no liability for, **3:119**
 Liability of, **3:108**
 Obligations, incurring of, **2:104, 3:107, 3:108**
 Occupation rent, liability for, **6:331**
 Officer of the court, **3:103**
 Onus on applicant creditor, **3:105**
 Payment by, **3:108**
 constituting a preference, **3:107**
 Perishable property, **3:107**
 Powers and duties, **3:107**
 Practice, **3:112**
 Preservation order, **3:103**
 Proposal and appointment of, **3:120**
 Proposal by, **3:120**
 borrowing by, **3:120**
 who can make application, **3:120**
 Providing information to applicant, **3:51**
 Recommendation for sale, **3:119**
 Remedy for failure of debtor to comply with interim receiving order, **3:112**
 Remuneration of, **2:187, 3:116**
 payment in priority, **2:187, 3:116**
 Rent, liability for, **3:108, 6:328 to 6:333**
 Right of debtor to use assets, **3:109**
 Sale of property, **3:107**
 Section 47 interim receiver, **3:119**
 Security on property of debtor giving, **2:103, 3:103 to 3:111**
 Security under, Bank Act, **2:104, 2:105, 3:107**
 Setting aside, **3:114**

INTERIM RECEIVERS—Cont'd

Situations in which an appointment has been made, **3:106**
 Stay of proceedings, **3:107**
 Strong, prima facie case, **3:105**
 Taxation of accounts, **3:116, 16:69, 16:71**
 Undertaking as to damages
 generally, **3:118, 16:72**
 in a proposal, **3:120**
 interim receiver not required to give, **3:118**
 third parties may claim, **3:118**
 under section 244(1), **3:119**
 Use of assets by debtor, **3:109**
 Vesting of property in, **3:103**

INTERNATIONAL INSOLVENCIES

Generally, **14:2**
 Attornment to jurisdiction, **14:18**
 Calling in aid foreign courts, **14:14**
 Conversion to foreign currency, **14:25**
 Debtor having no property in Canada, **14:2**
 Dividends, **14:21**
 Examinations of debtor or other persons, **14:17**
 Foreign proceeding, meaning of, **14:2**
 Interim receivers, **14:15**
 applications, **14:15**
 Plurality approach, **14:12**
 Proof of appointment of foreign representative, **14:11**
 Proof of foreign proceeding, **14:11**
 Property received, **14:21**
 Proposals, **14:16**
 Right of Canadian trustee to claim foreign assets, **14:12**
 Stay of proceedings, **14:13**
 Vesting foreign property in Canadian trustee, **14:12**

INTERPRETATION OF BANKRUPTCY LEGISLATION

Generally, **1:8, 8:2 to 8:4**
 Amending, Act, **1:8**
 substantive rights determined at date of bankruptcy, **1:12**
 Conflict of two statutes, **1:8**
 Consistency of sections, **1:8**
 Decisions in other provinces, **1:8**
 English and French versions, authority of, **1:8**

INDEX

INTERPRETATION OF BANKRUPTCY

LEGISLATION—Cont'd

- Exception created by other legislation, **1:8**
- Inaccuracies or errors, **1:8**
- No literal or slavish application, **1:8**
- Not inconsistent, **1:8**
- Reasonable, **1:8**
- Repeal of a section, **1:8**
- Sections should be harmonious, **1:8**
- Starting point, **1:8**
- Two possible interpretations, **1:8, 8:2 to 8:4**

INTERROGATORIES

- See DISCOVERY

INVENTORY

- Making of, by trustee, **2:41 to 2:45**
- Procedure to be followed, Superintendent of Bankruptcy Directive No. 7 published subsequent to November 30, 1992 under Policy Statements, **2:45**

IRREGULARITIES

- See also COURTS
- Generally, **8:48**
- Application, errors in, **3:41, 8:50, 8:51**
- Assignment, **8:50, 8:51**
- Defects excused by court, **8:50**
- Defects not excused, **8:51**
- Errors of substance, **8:49**
- Formal defects, **8:48**
- Late filing of documents, **8:50**
- Nullity, no power to cure, **8:49**

ISSUE

- See also COURTS
- Generally, **8:47**
- Amendment of, **8:47**
- Appeal from, **8:47**
 - time for, **8:47**
- Appellate court directing, **8:47**
- Form of, **8:47**
- Fraudulent preferences, **5:539**
- Pleadings, necessity for, **8:47**
- Power of court to direct, **8:47**
- Refusal to order, **8:52**
- Registrar, no power to direct, **8:47**
- When should issue be directed, **8:47**

JOINT ASSIGNMENT

- Right to file in ordinary administration, Superintendent of Bankruptcy Directive No. 2R, **3:148**
- Summary administration, **3:148**

JOINT CONTRACT

- Generally, **7:229**
- Discharge of bankrupt, effect on, **7:229**

JOINT LIABILITY

- Discharge of bankrupt, effect in, **7:226 to 7:231**
- Partners of, see PARTNERSHIP

JOINT TENANCY

- Generally, **5:209 to 5:214**
- Accounting between, **5:213**
- Death of joint tenant, **5:210**
- Exemption from seizure, **5:214**
- Personal property, **5:209, 5:211**
- Real property, **5:210**
- Tenancy in common, **5:212**

JUDGE

- See APPEALS, AUTHORITY OF COURTS, COURTS, JURISDICTION OF COURT
- generally, **8:2**
- jurisdiction of, **8:3**

JUDGMENTS

- See also EXECUTIONS and CREDITORS
- Certificate of, priority of bankruptcy order and assignment, **5:335**
- Charging order under, **5:345, 6:164**
- Costs of first execution creditor, **5:347 to 5:354, 6:388**
- Equitable execution, **6:164**
- Foreclosure, proving a claim, **6:164**
- Judgment creditor, **5:342**
- Jurisdiction of, **8:3**
- Order may be enforced as, **8:45**
 - bankruptcy order and assignment taking precedence over, **5:342**
- Release of by bankrupt prior to bankruptcy, **5:260**
- Secured creditor, including, **6:164**
 - not including, **6:164**
- Seizure under execution, **5:342**
- Third party having interest in, **5:260**
- Vesting in trustee, **5:260**

JURISDICTION OF COURT

See also **COURTS, REGISTRAR**
 Generally, **8:2 to 8:31**
 Admiralty proceedings, **8:27**
 Appeals, **8:30, 8:84 to 8:107**
 Appointment of judge sitting in bankruptcy, **8:3**
 definition of, **8:2, 8:3**
 jurisdiction of, **8:3**
 Arbitration clause ineffective, **8:11**
 Assets not claimed by trustee, **8:21**
 Bankruptcy court, not a separate court, **8:2**
 Bankruptcy judge, **8:3**
 Conflict with ordinary civil courts
 generally, **8:8 to 8:19**
 bankruptcy issues in ordinary courts, **8:14**
 concurrent jurisdiction, **8:16**
 determination of whether a person is a creditor, **8:9**
 exclusive jurisdiction of court sitting in bankruptcy, **8:17**
 obtaining remedy granted by federal or provincial legislation, **8:9**
 proceedings against trustee, **8:15**
 proceedings in ordinary courts, **8:14**
 strangers to bankruptcy, **8:12, 8:13**
 title to property, **8:11**
 transferring proceedings to court sitting in bankruptcy, **8:18**
 transferring proceedings to ordinary courts, **8:18**
 Consolidation of estates, **8:7**
 Court of Appeal, **8:30, 8:86**
 Courts acting in aid of each other, **8:55**
 Declaratory judgments, power to make, **8:6**
 Determining obligations of creditor, **8:9**
 Determining rights between creditors, **8:28**
 Directing trial of an issue, **8:47**
 Equitable, **8:5**
 equity follows the law, **8:5**
 Evidence rules of, **8:24**
 Exclusive, **8:17**
 Foreign bankruptcies, **8:25**
 Forum, non conveniens, **8:29**
 Inherent, **8:4**
 Injunctions, **8:22**

JURISDICTION OF COURT—Cont'd

Interim preservation of property, **8:2**
 Jurisdiction of Bankruptcy Judge, **8:3**
 Letters of intent, **8:26**
 Lis pendens, **16:90**
 Money demand, **8:2**
 Procedure for exercising, **8:20**
 Proceedings against trustee, **2:128 to 2:136, 8:15, 10:6 to 10:12**
 Registrar, **8:31, 8:64 to 8:84**
 Remedy granted by federal or provincial legislation, **8:10**
 Res judicata, **8:2**
 Specific performance, **8:23**
 Stranger to bankruptcy, **8:8 to 8:19**
 Supreme Court of Canada, **8:30, 8:108, 8:109**
 Third parties, affecting rights of, **8:12, 8:13**
 Title to property, **8:11**
 Transferring proceedings, **8:18**
 Trustee claiming no interest in property, **8:21, 8:28**

LABOUR RELATIONS

Collective bargaining, **5:253**
 Constitutionality of provincial legislation, **1:10**
 Effect of appointment of interim receiver under section 47, **3:119**
 Interim receiver not necessarily a successor employer, **5:253**
 Purchaser of assets, a successor employer, **5:253**
 Realizing assets, use of bankrupt's employees, **5:253**
 Successor employer, no stay of proceedings, **5:318**
 Termination and severance pay, **6:297**

LAND

See **SALE OF Land**

LANDLORD AND TENANT

Generally, **6:327 to 6:386**
 Accelerated rent
 generally, **6:334 to 6:341**
 calculation of, **6:340**
 cannot be claimed in proposal, **4:120, 6:337**
 entitled thereto under lease, **6:338**

INDEX

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd

- Accelerated rent—Cont'd
 - less than three months remaining on lease, **6:337**
 - limited to value of property on premises, **6:335**
 - offer to lease, **6:338**
 - proposals, **6:339**
 - taxes and other charges as, **6:342**
- Arrears of rent, **6:334, 6:335**
- Assignment of lease
 - generally, **2:98, 6:345 to 6:354**
 - accelerated rent and, **6:334 to 6:341**
 - lease not permitting assignment, **6:345 to 6:349**
 - lease permitting assignment, **6:354**
 - shopping mall, **6:345 to 6:349**
- Cancelling a lease given by bankrupt, **2:98, 6:327, 6:387**
- Chattel mortgagee, priority of, **6:385**
- Commercial leases, repudiation of, **4:120**
- Constitutional attacks on, **1:12, 6:327**
- Covenants in lease, observance by trustee, **6:360**
- Damages for unexpired portion of lease
 - generally, **6:372**
 - Alberta, **6:372**
 - Manitoba, **6:372**
 - Ontario, **6:372**
 - Quebec, **6:372**
- Damages to leased premises, **6:384**
- Debentures, priority of, **6:385**
- Disclaimer of lease
 - generally, **2:98, 6:363 to 6:371**
 - approval of inspectors, **6:369**
 - effect of, **6:370**
 - effect of trustee entering into possession, **6:368**
 - meaning of, **6:364**
 - precedent, **6:206**
 - time for delivery, **6:367**
 - what constitutes, **6:365**
 - who does not constitute, **6:366**
- Distress after bankruptcy
 - generally, **6:358**
 - before bankruptcy, **6:357**
 - costs of, **5:375 to 5:388**
 - on goods of third party, **6:359**

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd

- Electing to retain lease, **2:98, 6:343, 6:345 to 6:349**
- precedent, **6:191 to 6:193**
- Forfeiture of term before bankruptcy, **6:343**
- Fraudulent preference by payment of rent, **5:488, 5:494, 6:361**
- Guarantor, liability of, **6:375**
- Land lord, bankruptcy of, **6:387**
- Land lord cannot terminate lease after bankruptcy, **6:343**
- Leasing property of the bankrupt, **2:88, 6:373**
 - permission of courts unnecessary, **2:88, 6:373**
- Liability of guarantor and enforcement of security under leave where tenant becomes bankrupt, **6:375**
 - agreement to enter into a new lease, **6:377**
 - guarantees, **6:376**
 - indemnifiers, **6:378**
 - lease of chattels, **6:382**
 - letters of credit, **6:379**
 - promissory notes, **6:381**
 - security agreements, **6:380**
- Liability of trustee of tenant for taxes, **6:326**
- Liability original tenant where assignee becomes bankrupt, **6:383**
- Monthly, tenancy, **6:362**
- Municipal taxes
 - generally, **6:321 to 6:326**
 - liability of trustee of tenant for, **6:326**
 - payment of taxes and other charges as preferred claim, **6:342**
- Occupation of premises by purchaser of assets, **6:356**
- Occupation rent
 - generally, **6:328 to 6:333**
 - actual occupation, **6:329**
 - calculation of, **6:332**
 - interim receiver, liability of, **6:331**
 - personal liability of trustee for, **6:330**
 - procedure for obtaining payment of, **6:333**
- Payment of taxes and other charges as preferred claim, **6:342**
- Prepaid rent, **6:344**
- Priority of land lord's claim, **6:327**

LANDLORD AND TENANT—Cont'd

- Proposals, **4:120**
- Provincial law, application of, **6:327**
- Release of property under seizure by land lord, **5:375 to 5:388, 6:357**
- Right of trustee to let purchaser of assets occupy the leased premises, **6:356**
- Sale of lease which does not permit assignment without leave generally, **6:345**
- assigning leases, **6:349**
- land lord wrongfully depriving trustee of opportunity to assign lease, **6:346**
- secured creditor holding security on a lease, **6:347**
- trustee's liability for rent after assigning a lease, **6:348**
- Sale of lease which permits assignment without leave, **6:354**
- Second bankruptcy and occupation rent, **6:374**
- Secured creditor, land lord not a, **5:375 to 5:388, 6:327, 6:357**
- Security for performance by bankrupt, **6:375**
- Seizure by land lord, **5:375 to 5:388**
- Sublessees
 - election to retain, **6:355**
- Surrendering lease, **2:98, 6:363 to 6:371**
- Taxes, liability of trustee of tenant, **6:326**
- Taxes, payment as preferred claim, **6:342**
- Termination of lease, **5:460 to 5:468**
 - by interim receiver, **3:107, 6:371**
- Trustee entering into lease, **6:373**

LAY-AWAYS

- Failure to maintain trust account, **5:104**
- Failure to segregate goods, **5:104**

LEASE

- See LANDLORD and TENANT

LEASING PROPERTY OF THE BANKRUPTCY

- See LANDLORD and TENANT

LEAVE TO TAKE PROCEEDINGS

- See STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

- See also COSTS
- Generally, **2:90**

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Approval of inspectors, **2:90, 2:92**
- Conflict among inspectors concerning, **2:90**
- Continuance of, after bankruptcy, **2:90**
- Emergency, **2:55, 2:90**
- Employing a solicitor, **2:92**
- Institution of, **2:90**
 - prior to first meeting of creditors, **2:54**
- Leave of court unnecessary, **2:90**
- Legal advice prior to first meeting, **2:54**
- Liability of trustee for costs, **2:90**
- Name to be used, **2:32**
- Order to continue, **2:90**
- Security for costs of, **8:130**
- Trustee not required to take if no funds, **2:16**
- Two methods for claiming property of bankrupt, **2:90**

LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE

- See DECEASED DEBTOR
- "person" includes, **1:45**

LEGAL SERVICES

- Generally
- Employing a solicitor, **2:92**
- Obtaining in emergency, **2:55**
- Obtaining prior to first meeting, **2:54**
- Proposal, right to obtain, **8:133**

LETTERS OF CREDIT

- Generally, **5:263**
- Bank cannot prove as a creditor, **5:263**
- Creating a security interest, **5:263**
- Effect of bankruptcy on, **5:263**
- Effect of subsequent agreement, **5:263**
- Not a guarantee, **5:263**
- Payment under not trust fund, **5:39**

LEVY

- See also SUPERINTENDENT
- Generally, **4:129, 6:295, 6:425 to 6:429, 16:108**
- Claims not released by discharge, **6:425**
- Failure to deduct, **6:429**
- Mechanics' lien holder, payment to, **6:425 to 6:429**
- No distribution to creditors, **6:426**
- Payment by trustee, **6:426**
 - reason for, **6:295**
- Preferred claims, **6:426**

INDEX

LEVY—Cont'd

- Priority of, **6:327, 6:425 to 6:429**
- Proposals and, **4:129**
 - distribution in specie, **4:129**
 - moneys furnished by third party, **4:129**
- Rate of, **6:425 to 6:429, 16:108**
- Realization by secured creditor, **6:427**
- Secured creditor, partial payment, **6:427**
- Surplus, levy not deducted, **6:450**
- Trust funds, **6:428**
- Unsecured claims, **6:426**

LIABILITIES, CEASING TO MEET

- See also **ACTS OF BANKRUPTCY**
- Generally, **3:50**
- Able but unwilling to pay, **3:50**
- Dates, unnecessary, **3:50**
- Failure to pay single creditor, **3:50**
- Meaning of “Generally,” **3:50**
- Proof of, by filing of credit report, **3:50**
- Proof of, by interim receiver, **3:50**

LIABILITY AND DISABILITY INSURANCE

- Generally, **5:232**
- Effect of proposal, **5:232**
- Who may claim, **5:232**

LICENSED TRUSTEE

- See **TRUSTEE**

LICENSE OF TRUSTEE

- See **SUPERINTENDENT and TRUSTEES**

LICENSES

- Generally, **5:97**
- Distinguished from a leave, **5:97**
- Fishing licence, **5:97**
- Fishing quota, **5:97**
- Passing to trustee, **5:97**
- Taxi license, **5:219**

LIEN

- See also **MECHANICS' LIEN**
- Livery stable keeper, **6:164**
- Payment into court to remove, **6:164**
- Provincial statutes, **6:164**
- Solicitors, **2:48, 5:180, 16:46**
- Trustee's, for remuneration, **2:175**
- Vendor's lien on chattels, **5:248**
- Vendor's lien on land, **5:249**

LIFE INSURANCE

- See **INSURANCE**

LIMITATIONS

- See **STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

- Generally, **5:444, 6:406**
- Bankruptcy of, does not result in bankruptcy of limited partners, **3:27**
- Distribution of assets, **5:444**
- Provincial law governs, **5:444**
- limitation on liability, **5:444**

LIQUIDATOR

- See also **WINDING-UP and RESTRUCTURING ACT**

LIS PENDENS

- Generally, **16:90**
- Certificate of, **16:90**
- Debtor having no interest in property, **16:90**
- Necessity for full disclosure, **16:90**
- Necessity for proceeding promptly, **16:90**

LOCALITY OF A DEBTOR

- Application, filing in, **1:42, 3:18**
- Assignment, filing with official receiver at, **1:42, 3:155**
- Definition of, **1:42**
- Proposal, filing with official receiver, **1:42, 4:31**

MAIL

- Dispensing with section 187(12), **8:54**
- Re-direction of, see **REDIRECTION OF MAIL**
- Service by, **16:15**

MAINTENANCE

- Agreement for, **7:188**
- Claim for, not provable, **7:185, 7:187**
- Claim for, not released by discharge of bankrupt, **7:185, 7:187**
- Preferred claim, **6:320**
- Provable claim, **6:136**
- Stay of proceedings, **5:278, 5:302**

MARRIAGE

- Covenant or contract to defeat or delay creditors, effect on discharge, **7:184**

MARRIAGE SETTLEMENTS

- See **SETTLEMENTS**

MARRIED SPOUSES

Applicability of Act, **5:355**
 Application against, **3:19**
 Assignment by, **3:171**
 Examination of, **7:31**
 Giving evidence against spouse, **5:355, 7:31**

MARSHALLING

Generally, **6:209 to 6:214**
 Conditions for, **6:209 to 6:214**
 Secured creditor by, **6:209 to 6:214**

MATTER

Definition of, **2:2**

MECHANICS' LIEN

Interest on monies paid into court to discharge lien, **5:35**
 Position of, **6:164**
 Secured creditor against property of bankrupt, **6:164**
 not on property of third party, **6:164**
 Stay of proceedings, **5:307**
 Trust funds
 generally, **5:35, 5:38**
 assignment by bankrupt of, **5:47**
 beneficiaries, **5:40**
 constitutionality, **5:36**
 demand under, Income Tax Act, effect of, **5:48**
 distribution of, **5:44**
 extra-territorial effect, **5:38**
 fraudulent preference, **5:52**
 holdback, **6:164**
 interest on, **5:45**
 jurisdiction of court sitting in bankruptcy, **5:37**
 legal costs, **5:56**
 letter of credit payment, not trust funds, **5:39**
 levy of Superintendent, **5:46, 6:428**
 liability of officers and directors, **5:54**
 money paid into court, **6:159**
 moneys which are not trust funds, **5:39**
 onus on claimant to show that payment from a particular project, **5:38**
 overhead expenses, payment out of trust funds, **5:51**
 payment by owner, **5:50**
 payment in ordinary course of business, **5:51**

MECHANICS' LIEN—Cont'd

Trust funds—Cont'd
 payment to person with knowledge, **5:49**
 purpose of, **5:38**
 rental of equipment, **5:41**
 right of reimbursement, **5:53**
 set-off against, **5:42**
 solicitor's lien, **5:43**
 trustee's fees, **5:55**

MEDIATION

Amount to be paid from income, **5:268**
 Amount to be paid on conditional discharge, **7:74**

MEDICAL & DENTAL RECORDS

Property of bankrupt, **5:98**
 Sale of, by trustee, **5:98**

MEETINGS OF CREDITORS

See also PROOFS OF CLAIM
 Generally, **6:2 to 6:64**
 Adjournment of meeting, **6:1, 6:8**
 Admission of claims at section 108(1), **6:23, 6:264**
 Advertising the meeting, **6:6**
 Alteration of proposals by, **4:65**
 Appointment of inspectors at, **6:3, 6:68 to 6:83**
 Appointment of trustee at, **2:21, 6:3, 6:17**
 negative votes, **6:17**
 Assigning claims, **6:30**
 Bankrupt to attend section 158(h)
 generally, **6:15, 7:14**
 expenses of attending first, **6:15**
 expenses of attending other than first, **6:63, 16:91**
 improper questioning, **6:23**
 interpreter for, **16:91**
 Calculation of votes at, **6:52**
 on proposal, **4:60, 6:52**
 Calling other than the first, **6:63**
 rights to reject claims, **6:63**
 trustee is chair, **6:63**
 Casting vote, **6:20**
 Chair of
 generally, **6:2, 6:20**
 appeals from, **6:53 to 6:62**
 costs of, **6:62**
 appeals from judge, **6:61**

INDEX

MEETINGS OF CREDITORS—Cont'd

Chair of—Cont'd

- approach of courts to
 - generally, **6:53, 6:59**
 - jurisdiction of registrar to hear, **6:60**
 - notice to creditors whose claims are contested, **6:58**
 - noting objections, **6:54**
 - particulars of, **6:57**
 - section 37 proceedings, **6:53**
 - time for filing, **6:55**
 - who may appeal, **6:56**
- proposal, **4:31, 4:60**

Check-list of steps to be followed prior to and at, **6:2**

Creditors refusing to attend, **6:21**

Dispensing with advertising of, **6:6**

Extension of time for, **6:2**

Inspectors, appointment of, **6:3, 6:68 to 6:83**

filling vacancy section 118, **6:68 to 6:83**

overriding, **6:88**

revocation of appointment by, **6:68 to 6:83**

Interlocutory orders, **6:64**

Irregularities, **6:4 to 6:10, 6:13 to 6:23, 8:48**

Majority of votes decisive, **6:52**

Meetings other than first meeting, **6:63** - trustee is chair, **6:63**

Minutes, **6:3, 6:22**

Notice of

- generally, **6:3, 6:5**
- bankrupt, **6:63**
- meeting subsequent to first meeting, **6:11**
- publication of, **6:2**
- shareholders, **6:5**

Objections to voting, **6:23**

Official receiver, chair of, **6:3, 6:20**

Order of holding meetings, **6:12**

Orders, interlocutory or permanent, **6:64**

Ordinary resolution, definition of, **1:49**

Partners, convening of, **6:14, 16:91**

Place for, **6:1, 6:9**

Procedure at first meeting

- generally, **6:13 to 6:23**
- attendance of bankrupt, **6:15**
- chair, **6:20**

MEETINGS OF CREDITORS—Cont'd

Procedure at first meeting—Cont'd

- considering affairs of bankrupt, **6:16**
- inspectors, appointment of, **6:18**
- minutes of, **6:22**
- objection to claim of creditor, **6:23**
- partnership, **6:14**
- quorum, **6:21**
- trustee, affirming appointment, **6:17**
- voting of, **6:23**

Procedure prior to first meeting

- generally, **6:4 to 6:10**
- adjournment of, **6:8**
- advertising the meeting, **6:6**
- notice to creditors, **6:5**
- place for holding, **6:9**
- reconvening, **6:10**
- time for holding, **6:7**

Proof of claim

see also PROOF OF CLAIM

- generally, **6:24 to 6:28**
- address, **6:27**
- agent making, **6:28**
- formalities, **6:25**
- statement of account, **6:28**
- who may make, **6:26**

Proposals on, **4:58 to 4:63**

Proxies

- generally, **6:42 to 6:51**
- blank, **6:50**
- corporations, **6:43**
- defects in, **6:51**
- forms for, **6:42**
- individuals, **6:45**
- limited, **6:48**
- partnerships, **6:44**
- power of substitution, **6:46**
- time for lodging, **6:49**
- trustee completing, **6:50**
- who can be named, **6:47**

Purpose of, **6:13**

Quorum at, **6:2, 6:21**

trustee holding proxy of one creditor, **6:21**

voting letter in proposal, **6:21**

Rejection of claims at, **6:23**

Removal of trustee at, **2:21, 6:17**

Restricted creditors, **6:38**

- appointment of trustee or inspectors, **6:38**

MEETINGS OF CREDITORS—Cont'd

- Restricted creditors, **6:38**—Cont'd
 - non-arm's length, **6:39**
- Secured creditors
 - generally, **6:32 to 6:36**
 - failure to value, **6:36**
 - surrendering security, **6:33**
 - valuation of, **6:34**
 - voting for excess, **6:35**
- Shareholders, not entitled to notice, **6:5**
- Special resolution, **1:54**
- Special resolution, definition of, **1:54**
- Splitting claims, **6:30**
- Telecommunications, **6:24 to 6:28**
- Time for filing proofs, **6:29**
- Time for holding, **6:2**
- Trustee, **6:37**
- Trustee disallowing claim of creditor prior to meeting, **6:23, 6:266 to 6:270**
- Trustee must attend, **6:3, 6:63**
- Unliquidated and contingent claims, **6:41**
- Voting at
 - generally, **6:2, 6:23**
 - claim on bill of exchange or note on which bankrupt secondarily liable, **6:31**
 - contingent and unliquidated claims, **6:41**
 - on proposals, **4:3, 4:16, 4:58 to 4:63, 4:71 to 4:78**
 - proxies, **6:42 to 6:51**

MEETINGS OF INSPECTORS

See **INSPECTORS**

MENTAL INCOMPETENT

Assignment by, **3:171**

MINISTER

Definition of, **1:43**

MISAPPROPRIATION

- Discharge not releasing bankrupt from debt or liability arising out of, **7:191 to 7:196**
- Of bankrupt's property, **5:183**

MISTAKE

Power to excuse, **8:48**

MONEY

By way of compensation in criminal proceedings, **5:187**

MONEY—Cont'd

- Paid into court, see **PAYMENT INTO COURT**
- "Property" includes, **1:13, 1:46**
- Trustee to deposit, **2:66**

MONITOR

- Appointment of a monitor, **22:75**
- Officer of the court, **22:75**

MORTGAGE

See **FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES, FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES, PROPERTY, SETTLEMENTS**

MOTIONS

- See also **EX PARTE ORDERS**
- Generally, **16:24, 16:26**
- Affidavit to be used on, **16:26**
- Application to court to be made by, **16:24**
- Filing, **16:23**
 - material to be filed, **16:23**
- Intervention by Superintendent on, **16:23**
- Notice of, **16:24**
- Service of, **16:15**
- Time for filing, **16:23**
- Use of ordinary procedure of court, **16:9 to 16:12**

MUNICIPAL TAXES

- Generally, **6:321 to 6:325**
- Business taxes, **6:324**
- Declaration of value by trustee, **6:325**
- Distress for, **5:382, 6:321, 6:326**
- Leased premises, **6:324**
- Lien on land, **6:322**
 - not a, priority of, **6:324**
- Limit on, **6:323**
- Public utility, **6:303**
- Trustee of tenant, liability for, **6:326**
- Within two years, **6:323**

NECESSARIES OF LIFE

- See also **DISCHARGE OF BANKRUPT**
- Generally, **7:205**
- Released by discharge of bankrupt, **7:205**

NEW DEVELOPMENTS

See section headed **NEW DEVELOPMENTS**

NEWSPAPER, ADVERTISING IN

See **MEETINGS OF CREDITORS**

INDEX

NON-EXISTENT PURCHASER

Sale of goods to, effect of, **5:185**

NOTICE OF DISALLOWANCE

See DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS

NULLA BONA RETURN

See ACTS OF BANKRUPTCY

OBLIGATIONS

See INCURRING OF OBLIGATIONS
BY TRUSTEE

meaning of, **5:3**

OBTAINING POSSESSION OF PROPERTY

See POSSESSION OF PROPERTY

OCCUPATION RENT

See also LANDLORD and TENANT
Generally, **6:328 to 6:333**

OFFENCES

See BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES

OFFICERS OF CORPORATION

See DIRECTORS

liability for breach of trust, **5:26**

Liability of officers for offences, **9:27**

Voting by, **6:38**

Wages, postponement of claim for, **6:311**

OFFICIAL NAME

See also LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

Generally, **2:32**

Change from wording of former, Act,
2:32

Meaning of, **2:32**

Reason for, **2:32**

Revival order, **2:32**

Trustee suing in own name, **2:32**

OFFICIAL RECEIVER

Generally, **2:9, 16:46**

Absence of section 12(4), **2:9**

Action against, **10:6 to 10:12**

Appeal from, **2:9**

Application to registrar for directions,
2:9, 16:46

to judge for directions, **16:46**

Appointment of trustee in assignment,
3:154

Assignment

cancellation of, **3:160**

duties in respect of, **3:148, 16:76**

OFFICIAL RECEIVER—Cont'd

Assignment—Cont'd

filing with, **2:9, 3:148**

Bankruptcy offence, reporting, **2:9, 9:30**

Bankruptcy order, endorsement of, **2:9,**
3:122

Bond of trustee

generally, **2:40, 3:148**

decreasing, **2:40**

in proposals, **2:40, 4:31**

not to be excessive, **2:40**

time for filing, **2:40**

Certifying assignment in case of real
property section 74(1), **5:389 to**
5:397

Chairperson of first meeting of creditors,
6:13 to 6:23

of consumer proposal, **4:155**

of proposal, **4:31, 4:60**

Decreasing security, **2:40**

informing Superintendent section
12(3), **2:40**

Deemed assignment, **4:57, 4:72, 4:137**

Directions, application for, **2:9, 16:46**

Duties and responsibilities, **2:9**

Examination of bankrupt

generally, **7:9, 7:28**

failure to attend for, **7:9**

giving false answers on, **7:9**

Handing assignment to trustee, **16:76**

Immunity from suit, **2:98, 10:6**

Investigation by, **7:29**

List of, **2:9**

Offences, duties in respect of section 205,
9:30

Proposal to be filed with, **4:31, 16:78**

creditor refusing to accept, **4:57**

Registrar performing duties, **2:8, 2:9**

Statement of affairs, delivery by trustee,
16:76

Trustee, appointing of in assignment,
3:154

OPPRESSION REMEDY

Generally, **5:184, 23:2**

Use of by creditor to recover property
removed by fraud, **5:184**

Use to recover property of bankrupt,
5:184

ORDERLY PAYMENT OF DEBTS

Generally, **11:2**

ORDERLY PAYMENT OF DEBTS

—Cont'd

Assignment of wages, **11:2**
 Attaching order after, **11:2**
 Claim in excess of \$ 1,000, **11:2**
 Crown debt due to, **11:2**
 Effect of consent to order, **12:9**
 Provincial legislation required, **11:2**
 Release of surety, **11:2**

ORDER OF COURT

See **COURTS**
 Order enforced as a judgment section
 187(6), **8:45**

ORDINARY PROCEDURE OF THE COURT

See **PRACTICE and PROCEDURE**

ORDINARY RESOLUTION

All questions decided by, **1:49**
 Calculations of votes, **6:52**
 Contrasted with special resolution, **1:49**
 Definition of, **1:49**
 Proposals, **4:58 to 4:63**

PARTNERSHIP

Generally, **5:444, 6:404 to 6:420**
 Actions against partners not in bankruptcy, **6:413, 7:230**
 Administration of estates, **6:420**
 After-acquired property of undischarged bankrupt partner, **5:574**
 All partners not bankrupt, **6:413, 7:229**
 Application against, **3:26**
 Application by, **3:17**
 Assignment by, **3:171**
 court sitting in bankruptcy cannot declare, **5:34**
 Bankruptcy of, effect of, **6:407**
 Bankruptcy of partner, effect of, **6:408**
 Bankruptcy order, **3:26, 3:125**
 transfer of application against other partner, **3:26**
 Claim against, **6:404**
 Claim by a partner, **6:418**
 Claim of joint estate against separate estate and by separate estate against joint estate, **6:419**
 Commencing and prosecuting action where one member bankrupt, **5:444**
 notice to other partner, **5:444**
 Costs, payment of, **6:420, 6:455**

PARTNERSHIP—Cont'd

Deemed to be a partner, **6:410**
 Discharge of, effect of, **7:230**
 Dissolution prior to bankruptcy, **6:405**
 Dissolution which prejudices creditors, **6:411**
 Distribution of property, **6:420**
 Dividends in, **6:455**
 Inspectors for separate estate, **6:68 to 6:83**
 Joint and separate property inextricably intertwined, **6:415**
 Joint debt, **6:416**
 Joint property, **6:414**
 Limited, **5:444, 6:406**
 see **LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS**
 Meeting of creditors, **6:14, 16:91**
 No joint estate, **6:405**
 Partners, not in bankruptcy, **6:413, 7:230**
 “Person” includes section 2, **1:45**
 Proof against joint and separate estates, **6:417**
 Proxy by, **6:44**
 Secured claims in, **6:253**
 Separate debt, **6:416**
 Separate property of, **6:412, 6:414**
 Service of application on, **3:26, 3:42 to 3:45**
 Silent, postponement of claims, **6:401**
 Silent partner having right to purchase interest of insolvent partner, **5:262**

PATENTS

Assignment of prior to bankruptcy, **5:235**
 Property of debtor, **5:235, 5:441**
 Sale of patented article, **5:441**

PAULIAN ACTION

Generally, **5:534**

PAWNED GOODS

Right of trustee to inspect section 79, **5:408**

PAYMENT INTO COURT

No power to set aside security and direct, **6:204**
 Right to money paid in, prior to bankruptcy, **5:346**
 Secured claims, payment in to remove, **6:164**
 Trust money paid to abide outcome of litigation, **5:10 to 5:20**

PENSION BENEFITS

See also REGISTERED RETIREMENT
and DISABILITY SAVINGS PLAN
Generally, **5:188**
Not vesting in trustee, **5:188**
Personal liability of trustee for, **6:312**
Seizure if not exempt, **5:188**
Support payments in Ontario, **5:188**

PERISHABLE GOODS

See also CONSERVATORY MEASURES
Generally, **2:52**
Conservatory measures, **2:52**
No necessity for order to dispose of, **2:52**
Seasonable goods, **2:52**

PERSON

See also RELATED PERSONS
Definition of, **1:45**

**PERSON AGGRIEVED BY ACTIONS
OF TRUSTEE**

See ACTIONS AGAINST TRUSTEE

**PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY
ACT**

Generally, **5:120**
Actual notice, **5:128**
Application of doctrine of equitable
charge or mortgage, **5:124**
Application of rule in, ex parte James,
5:123
Assignment of
book debts, **5:159**
mortgage on real estate, **5:157**
security interest where security interest
not perfected, **5:169**
wages, **5:156**
Attachment of a security interest, **5:163**
Building materials affixed to realty, **5:149**
Buyer in ordinary course of business,
5:146
Choice of law agreements, **5:141**
Conflict of laws, **5:140**
knowledge of transfer, **5:140**
Consignment agreements, **5:151**
true consignments, **5:151**
Constitutional validity of provincial
legislation, **5:121**
Constructive trust, **5:129**
Co-ownership of a chattel, **5:136**
Crown, security interests of, **5:143**

PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY

ACT—Cont'd

Description of collateral, **5:162, 5:175, 5:176**
Discharge, effect of, **5:167**
Effective date of vesting of trustee's title,
5:137
Equitable charge or mortgage, application
of, **5:124**
Equitable estoppel, **5:126**
Equitable subordination, **5:125**
Errors
in description of chattels in financing
statements, **5:176**
in description of chattels in security
agreements, **5:175**
in financing change statements, **5:177**
in name of debtor in financing state-
ment, **5:174**
Extension of time for compliance with,
PPSA, **5:175**
Fixtures, **5:150**
Floating charges, **5:162**
French name, **5:174**
General financing statement, **5:168**
Innkeeper's lien, **5:144**
Insurance, transfer of an interest or claim
under, **5:147**
Interest in real estate, **5:158**
Leases, **5:152**
Legal process, control by, **5:165**
Licenses, **5:160**
Lien given by statute or rule of law, **5:144**
Life insurance not governed by, **5:147**
Marine mortgage, **5:154**
Necessity for
interest by one unsecured creditor,
5:173
lack of knowledge of unperfected secu-
rity, **5:128**
security agreement, **5:138**
trustee to show that assets owned by
bankrupt, **5:135**
Perfection after date of bankruptcy, **5:137**
Perfection by possession, **5:164**
Perfection by registration, **5:166**
Pledge of shares, **5:161**
Post insolvency registration, **5:179**
Power of court to relieve against
irregularities, **5:173**
Priority by legal process, **5:165**

PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY

ACT—Cont'd

- Procedure for attacking security interest, **5:131**
- Proceeds of sale of collateral, **5:171**
- Purchase money security interest
 - generally, **5:170**
 - priority between two holders, **5:170**
 - refinancing does not create, **5:170**
 - sale of collateral, **5:170**
- Real estate, creation of interest in, **5:158**
- Registration of a general financing statement on inventory, **5:168**
- Registration of a single financing statement, **5:166**
- Renewal of registration, **5:172**
- Revendication, right of, **5:141**
- Rights and remedies upon default, **5:178**
- Right to obtain information concerning security interest, **5:134**
- Rule in, ex parte James, application of, **5:123**
- Sale of Goods Act, rights of buyers and sellers, **5:145**
- Searches not revealing security, **5:173**
- Section 427 of, Bank Act, security under, **5:155**
- Security agreement, need for
 - generally, **5:138**
 - financing arrangements not complete, **5:139**
 - must charge collateral, **5:138**
 - not signed by purchaser, **5:175**
 - registered after bankruptcy, **5:138**
- Security interest, need for, **5:139**
- Shares, pledge of, **5:161**
- Shares, redemption of, **5:161**
- Subordination of security interests, **5:127**
 - equitable subordination, **5:125**
 - evidence of, **5:161**
- Subrogation, **5:130**
- Tenant's fixtures, **5:150**
- Transfer of an interest or claim under a policy of insurance, **5:147**
- Trustee has greater rights than bankrupt, **5:132**
- Trustee's right to attack for defects
 - generally, **5:122**
 - effective date of vesting of title, **5:137**
 - necessity to show that assets owned by bankrupt, **5:135**

PERSONAL PROPERTY SECURITY

ACT—Cont'd

- Trustee's right to attack for defects
 - Cont'd
 - procedure for attacking, **5:131**
 - rights not limited to those possessed by bankrupt, **5:132**
 - right to obtain information about security interests, **5:134**
- Unjust enrichment, not applicable, **5:129**
- Wages, interest in, **5:148**

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE

- Application against, **3:20**
- Assignment by, **3:171**

PETITION FOR BANKRUPTCY

- See APPLICATION FOR BANKRUPTCY ORDER

POLICY STATEMENTS OF SUPERINTENDENT

- See section of book headed POLICY STATEMENTS & DIRECTIVES in vol 4

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY

- Generally, **2:41 to 2:45**
- Accounts receivable, **2:47**
- Books of account, **2:47**
- Changing locks, **2:41**
- Discretion of trustee, **2:41**
- Endorsing name of bankrupt, **2:41**
- Execution of documents, **2:41**
- Guardian, fees of, **2:41**
- Inventory, making, **2:45**
- Liabilities prior to bankruptcy, **2:50**
- Procedure for obtaining possession, **2:41, 5:410 to 5:422**
- Receiver, trustee as, **2:46**
- Search warrant for, **2:41**
- Sheriff, delivery to trustee, **2:49**
- Solicitor's lien on documents, **2:48**
- Solicitor's lien on property, **2:49**
- Taking possession of, **2:41**
- Telephone number, **2:50**
- Third party, claim to, **2:41**
- Unsworn testimony, not to be used, **2:41 to 2:45**

POSTPONEMENT OF CLAIMS

- See RESTRICTED CREDITORS

**POWERS OF APPOINTMENT
EXERCISABLE BY BANKRUPT**

Generally, **5:233**
Not for benefit of third parties, **5:233**
Trustee may exercise a general power, **5:233**

PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

See also particular subjects, such as
Assignments, Applications
Generally, **16:7, 16:16, 16:24, 16:34**
Civil matters practice in, **16:9 to 16:12**
Depositions, **16:9 to 16:12, 16:28 to 16:32**
see DISCOVERY
Filing of documents, **16:19, 16:22**
Interim receiver, appearing before registrar, **16:17**
Motions, **16:24**
see MOTIONS
Ordinary procedure of the Court
generally, **16:9 to 16:12**
delay in perfecting appeal, **16:9 to 16:12**
implied undertaking only to use documents in bankruptcy proceedings, **16:11**
when applied, **16:10**
when both parties in bankruptcy and ordinary procedure applied, **16:11**
when not applied, **16:12**
Service, see SERVICE
form of, **16:13, 16:15**
time for, **16:13**
Superintendent, service by registered mail, **16:19**
Time for doing an act, **16:13**
Time less than six days, **16:14**
Title of proceedings, **16:19, 16:21**
Transfer of proceedings, **16:19**
Trustee, appearing before registrar, **16:17**
Witnesses, examination of, **16:28 to 16:32**

**PRECEDENCE OVER
ATTACHMENTS,
GARNISHMENTS, EXECUTIONS
ETC.**

Generally, **5:335**
Change in priority, **5:340**
Charging orders, **5:345**
Constitutionality of, **5:336**

**PRECEDENCE OVER
ATTACHMENTS,
GARNISHMENTS, EXECUTIONS
ETC.—Cont'd**

Conveyance by trustee, **5:337**
Costs of first execution creditor, see
FIRST EXECUTION CREDITOR'S
COSTS
Date of, **5:342**
Demands under, Income Tax Act, **5:343**
Excise Tax Act, demands under, **5:344**
Garnishees, **5:343**
Income tax, **5:343**
Judgment creditors, **5:342**
Mortgages, **5:341**
Payment into court, **5:346**
Proposals, **5:338**
Receivership order, **5:289**
Secured creditors, **5:339**

PRECEDENTS

For detailed list of precedents, see section
headed PRECEDENTS in vol
4.see also FORMS.

PREFERENCES

See FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES

PREFERRED CREDITORS

See PRIORITIES

**PRELIMINARY STATEMENT OF
AFFAIRS**

See ASSIGNMENTS

PRESCRIPTION

See STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

PRESUMPTION

See EVIDENCE, FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES, SETTLEMENTS

PRINCIPAL AND AGENT

Effect of filing claim against an agent, **6:148**

PRIORITIES

Generally, **6:285 to 6:429**
Automobile insurance, **6:423**
Canadian, Payments Association Act, claims under, **6:292**
Child support, **6:320**
Costs of administration, **6:294**
costs incurred in bringing assets to jurisdiction, **6:294**

PRIORITIES—Cont'd

Costs of first seizing creditor, **6:388**
 see also FIRST EXECUTION CREDITOR'S COSTS
 Crown, claims of, **5:446 to 5:449**
 Deemed trusts, **6:288**
 Disputed claims, **6:290**
 Equitable subordination, **6:402**
 First execution creditor, **5:347 to 5:354, 6:388**
 Foreign creditors, **6:285 to 6:291**
 Funeral and testamentary expenses, **6:293**
 Injuries to employees, **6:390**
 Insurance other than automobile insurance, **6:424**
 Interest, **6:421**
 Land lord for rent, **6:327 to 6:386**
 see Land LORD and TENANT
 Leases and sub-leases, **6:345 to 6:349, 6:375**
 Legal costs, **6:294, 8:120**
 Municipal taxes, **6:321 to 6:326**
 see also MUNICIPAL TAXES
 Pari passu payment, **6:403**
 Partnership, **6:404 to 6:420**
 see PARTNERSHIP
 Payable as soon as funds available, **6:393**
 delaying payment, **6:393**
 Payment rateably, **6:403**
 Pension related claims, **6:296**
 Postponement of claims
 generally, **6:395 to 6:399**
 deferred claims of spouse or former spouse, **6:397**
 reviewable transactions, **6:396**
 silent partners, **6:401**
 wages of officers and directors, **6:399**
 wages of relatives, **6:398**
 Postponement of silent partners, **6:401**
 Priority of payment, **6:289**
 Proceeds from property of bankrupt, **6:286**
 Property sold and distributed before bankruptcy, **6:286**
 Public utilities, **6:392**
 Restricted by section 136, **6:394**
 Scheme of distribution, **6:285**
 Secured creditors, **6:287**
 Spousal support, **6:320**

PRIORITIES—Cont'd

Superintendent's levy, **6:295, 6:425 to 6:429**
 see LEVY
 Surplus, **6:422**
 Time for payment of preferred claims, **6:291, 6:393**
 Trustee's fees, **6:294**
 Wage-related claims under the, BIA
 generally, **6:297 to 6:316**
 appropriating payment for, **6:314**
 assignment and subrogation, **6:309**
 claim for balance owing, **6:303**
 directors and officers, **6:311**
 disallowance of, **6:316**
 disbursements of travelling salesperson, **6:303**
 filing proof of claim for, **6:298**
 for what is preference given, **6:303**
 pension plan benefits, **6:296, 6:312**
 relatives, **6:310**
 section 427 of, Bank Act, **6:315**
 subrogation, **6:309**
 who is entitled to, **6:298**
 Workers' compensation, **6:389**
 see WORKERS' COMPENSATION
 Wrongful dismissal, **6:319**

PRIORITY BETWEEN FIRST AND SECOND BANKRUPTCY RE AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY

See also AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY
 Generally, **5:574**
 Belongs to trustee in first bankruptcy, **5:574**
 partnership, **5:574**
 priority, **5:574**
 Re-appointment of trustee to administer, **2:201, 5:574**

PRIVY

See FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES
 Definition, **5:520**
 Knowledge of insolvency by debtor, **5:520**

PROCEDURES IN CIVIL MATTERS

See PRACTICE and PROCEDURE

PROCEEDINGS

Delay, see DELAY

INDEX

PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Formal defect in, **8:48**
- Meaning of, **2:160**
- Stay of
 - secured creditors, **5:326**
 - unsecured creditors, **5:278**
- Stay of, deemed
 - under, Employment Insurance Act that refer to section 224(1.2) of, Income Tax Act, **5:325**
 - under Canada Pension Plan that refer to section 224(1.2) of, Income Tax Act, **5:325**
 - under section 224(1.2) of, Income Tax Act, **5:325**
- Taken in wrong court, **8:52**
- Transfer of, **8:46, 8:52, 16:19**
 - transfer only possible of proceedings in wrong court, **8:52**

PROCESS

- See PRACTICE and PROCEDURE, SERVICE

PRODUCTION OF BOOKS

- See BOOKS and RECORDS

PRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTS

- See EXAMINATIONS

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE

- Generally, **5:232**
- Proceeds of entitlement to, **5:232**

PROFIT

- "Property" includes, **1:46**

PROOF OF CLAIM

- See CLAIMS
- Generally, **1:25, 6:29, 6:99 to 6:142, 6:144 to 6:157**
- Admission, notice of, **6:144 to 6:150, 6:264, 16:96**
- Admission or disallowance for voting, **6:13 to 6:23**
- After declaration of dividend, **6:450**
- Agent by, **6:26, 6:152**
- Amendment of, **6:146**
- Aquaculturist by, **5:423 to 5:435**
- Assigning of claims, **6:30**
- Bank, **1:25**
- Changes and erasures in, **6:25**

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd

- Claims provable, see PROVABLE CLAIMS and CLAIMS
- Contents of, **6:24 to 6:28**
- Contingent claims, see CONTINGENT CLAIMS
- Court, power of to expunge or reduce, **6:283**
- Crown, by, **6:144**
- Debt, meaning of, **6:100**
- Debts payable at a future time, **6:137**
- Delivery to trustee, **6:144**
- Different classes of claims, **6:150**
- Disallowance of, **6:261 to 6:283**
 - see DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS
- Distinct contracts, **6:141**
- Dividend, necessity for filing, **6:144, 6:431**
- Double proof, **6:155**
- Effect of filing a claim against an agent, **6:148**
- Employee, **6:157**
- Equity claim, **6:111**
- Erroneous, **6:146**
- Events occurring after bankruptcy, **6:104**
- Evidence in support of, **6:262**
- Examination of, by trustee, **6:261**
- Expunging, **6:283**
- False, **6:154**
 - penalties for, **9:19**
- Farmer, **5:423 to 5:435**
- Filing with trustee, **6:144, 6:446 to 6:449**
 - extension of time for, **6:446 to 6:449**
 - failure to file, **6:144, 6:446 to 6:449**
- Fisher, **5:423 to 5:435**
- Formalities, **6:25**
- Form of, **6:151**
- Guarantor, by, **6:155**
- Income tax, claim for, **6:119, 6:446 to 6:449**
 - no necessity to attach assessment to claim, **6:28**
- Interest on debt, **6:140**
- Misrepresentation in, **6:154**
- Municipality, by, **6:150**
- Name of claimant, **6:26**
- Necessity for filing
 - generally, **6:144 to 6:150**
 - agent, effect of filing, **6:148**
 - amendment of, **6:146**

PROOF OF CLAIM—Cont'd

- Necessity for filing—Cont'd
 - different classes, **6:150**
 - second proof, **6:149**
 - third parties, effect on, **6:147**
 - withdrawal of, **6:145**
- Notice to file, **6:446 to 6:450**
 - failure to file, **6:144, 6:446 to 6:449**
- Officer or employee making, **6:26**
- Property claim for, **5:410 to 5:422**
- Proposal, **6:139**
- Reducing, **6:283**
- Registrar, jurisdiction of section 192(8), **8:74**
- Requirements for, **6:24 to 6:28, 6:153**
- Residents out of Ontario, **6:24**
- Right of creditors to examine, **6:156**
- Rule against double proofs, **6:155**
- Second, **6:149**
- Secured creditors, **6:159**
- Shareholders, **6:111**
- Splitting claims, **6:30, 6:155**
- Statement of account, necessity for, **6:24 to 6:28**
 - details in, **6:28, 6:153**
 - no necessity to attach assessment to claim by Ministry of National Revenue, **6:28**
- Statute of Limitations, **6:142**
- Subrogated claims, **6:116**
- Surety, by, **6:155**
- Technicalities to be avoided, **6:144**
- Third parties, effect of filing, **6:147**
- Time for lodging, for voting, **6:29**
- Time for lodging for dividend, **6:446 to 6:450**
- Type of claim, must be stated, **6:153**
- Voting, necessity for, **6:29**
- Wages, **6:157**
 - suggested form for
 - see also claims under the, Wage Earner Protection Program Act
- Who may make, **6:26**
- Withdrawal of, **6:145**

PROPERTY

- See also **ASSETS**
- Acting as agent, **5:82**
- After-acquired, **5:561 to 5:574**
 - see **AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**
- Annuities, **5:228**

PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Approval goods delivered on, **5:83**
- Assignment of book debts, **5:259**
 - see **ASSIGNMENT OF BOOK DEBTS**
- Automobile insurance, **6:423**
- Bail, furnished by bankrupt, **5:187**
- Bail, furnished by third party, **5:3**
- Bankrupt, acting as agent, **5:82**
- Bankrupt, delivery of, to trustee, **7:5 to 7:23**
- Bankrupt, obtaining by false representation, **9:2**
- Banks, duty of, **5:407**
 - possession of property of bankrupt, **2:43**
- Benefit conferred on director of corporation, **5:181**
- Bills of sale, invalid, **5:118**
- Bona fide purchaser from bankrupt of, **5:389 to 5:397**
- Book accounts, **5:472**
- Breach of fiduciary duty, **5:182**
- Bulk sales, invalid, **5:117**
- Caution, registration against real property, **5:389 to 5:397**
- Caveat, **5:389 to 5:397**
- Chattel mortgages invalid, **5:118**
- Chattels exempt from seizure, **5:133**
- Child tax benefit, **5:256**
- Choses in action, **5:250**
 - see **CHOSSES IN ACTION**
 - assignment of, **5:259**
 - vesting in trustee, **5:250**
- Claims to, in possession of bankrupt at date of bankruptcy, **5:410 to 5:422**
- Collective bargaining agreement, rights under, **5:253**
- Compensation order, **9:29**
- Conditional sales, **5:85**
 - see **CONDITIONAL SALES**
- Conservatory measures, **2:52**
- Consignment, **5:86 to 5:91**
 - see **CONSIGNMENT GOODS**
- Contingency fee of solicitor, **5:252, 5:357 to 5:366**
- Contingent interest in, **5:3**
- Contracts, **5:357 to 5:366**
- Contractual rights, **5:252**
- Contributors, **5:399 to 5:405**
 - see **CONTRIBUTORIES**

INDEX

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Conveyance of, as act of bankruptcy, **3:50**
Copyright, covered by, **5:235, 5:441**
 see COPYRIGHT
Court, money in, **5:186**
Credit obtained by, person pledging or
 disposing of, **9:10**
Criminal proceedings, money paid by way
 of compensation, **5:187**
Dealing with, examination regarding,
 7:30 to 7:43, 7:60
Debenture, floating charge, **5:105**
Deemed trusts, **5:27 to 5:29**
 see DEEMED TRUSTS
Defeasance on bankruptcy, **5:262**
Deferred profit sharing plan, **5:230**
Definition of, **1:46, 5:3**
Delivery of
 act of bankruptcy, **3:50**
 to substituted trustee, **2:124**
 to trustee, **7:5 to 7:23**
Demutualization of life insurance
 companies, **5:220**
Depriving trustee of possession, **2:41 to**
 2:45
Destroying section 168(1)(c), **7:63**
Director, benefit conferred on, **5:181**
Disability benefits, **5:188**
Disability tax credit, **5:257**
Disclaimer of, **2:58**
Disposal of, not owned by bankrupt,
 5:409
Distribution, **6:285 to 6:429**
 see PRIORITIES
Distribution, sale by, **5:82**
Divesting of, by trustee, **2:58, 2:193**
Divesting of title in event of bankruptcy,
 5:262
Dividends, **6:431 to 6:456**
 see DIVIDEND
Documents are property, **5:412**
Dower interests, **5:215 to 5:218**
Earnings, **5:265 to 5:274**
 see EARNINGS
E-commerce insolvencies, **5:102**
Examination regarding, **7:30 to 7:43,**
 7:60
Exempt, **5:57**
 see EXEMPT PROPERTY

PROPERTY—Cont'd

False pretences, obtaining by, discharge
 not releasing from liability for, **7:197**
Family Law legislation, **5:5**
 see FAMILY LAW ACTS
Fiduciary duty, breach of, **5:182**
Fire insurance policy, proceeds of, **2:65**
 see FIRE INSURANCE
Fixtures, **5:94 to 5:96**
 tenant's fixtures, **5:96**
Floating charge debenture, **5:105, 5:162**
Forfeiture in event of bankruptcy, **5:262**
Franchising agreement, **5:101**
Fraudulent conveyance, **5:460 to 5:468**
Fraudulent disposition of, **9:4**
Fraudulent misrepresentation, obtaining
 by, discharge not releasing from
 liability for, **7:197**
General considerations, re, **5:2**
Giving security on, by trustee, **2:93,**
 2:104, 2:105
Goods and services tax (GST) collection
 and remittance, **5:80**
Goods and services tax (GST) credit pay-
 ment, **5:79**
Goods and services tax (GST) refunds,
 5:255
Goodwill, **5:234**
 non-competition clause, **5:234**
Homestead, **5:25**
Income averaging annuity, **5:229**
Income tax rebates, **5:254, 5:265 to 5:274**
Income under a will or trust, **5:219**
Indians, property of, **5:2**
In existence at bankruptcy, **5:3**
Inspection by trustee, **5:408**
Inspector, purchasing, **2:100, 6:66**
 see INSPECTORS
Insurance, **5:221 to 5:227, 5:231**
 see INSURANCE
Intellectual property, **5:235**
Interest on, **6:140, 6:421**
 see INTEREST
Inventory of, **2:45**
Joint and separate dividends, **6:455**
Joint tenancy, **5:209 to 5:214**
Judgments, **5:260**
Lay-aways, **5:104**
Lease, **5:152, 5:153, 5:208**
 see also LANDLORD and TENANT

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Legacy income from, **5:219**
 Letters of credit, **5:263**
 Liability insurance, **5:232**
 Licences, **5:97**
 Life insurance policy, **5:221 to 5:227**
 see **INSURANCE**
 Mareva injunction, **5:4**
 Married woman, **5:355**
 Meaning of, **1:46, 5:3**
 Medical and dental records, **5:98**
 Misappropriation of, **5:183**
 Money in court, **5:186**
 Money owing to bankrupt for services
 prior to bankruptcy, **5:276**
 Money seized by the police, **5:183**
 No equity in red property, **2:58**
 Non-competition clause by bankrupt,
 5:234
 Non-existent purchaser, goods sold to,
 5:185
 Not owned by bankrupt, **5:409**
 No value is irrelevant, **5:2**
 Obtained by fraud, **5:2**
 Obtaining possession of, **2:41 to 2:45,**
 5:410 to 5:422
 Offences in connection with, **9:3**
 On approval, delivery on, **5:83**
 Oppression remedy, use of to recover
 property, **5:184**
 Partnership, **5:444, 6:404 to 6:420**
 see **PARTNERSHIP**
 Patents of invention, **5:441**
 Payment by an owner pursuant to a certifi-
 cate, **5:50**
 Pension plan, superannuation benefits,
 5:72
 Pension refund, **5:188**
 Perishable goods, **2:52**
 Personal damages, not property of trustee,
 5:562 to 5:568
 Personal Property Security Act, **5:45**
 see **PERSONAL PROPERTY SECUR-**
 ITY ACT
 Planning Act, failure to comply, **5:2**
 Pledge, right to inspect, **5:408**
 Possession by bankrupt not proving
 ownership, **5:2**
 Possession of, by trustee, **2:41 to 2:45**
 see **POSSESSION OF PROPERTY**
 Powers, **5:233**

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Preferences, **5:487 to 5:540**
 see **FRAUDULENT PREFERENCES**
 Preservation of property, **5:4**
 Professional liability insurance, **5:232**
 Protection and conservation, **2:52**
 Provincial statutes relating to, **1:10**
 Provision for forfeiture or divesting,
 5:262
 Quebec
 resolution, right of, **5:195**
 resolution of contract of sale for default
 by buyer, **5:193 to 5:203**
 revendication, right of, **5:142, 5:194**
 Real property, **5:205 to 5:207**
 see **REAL PROPERTY**
 Receipt of, immaterial, **5:3**
 Recovery of, by trustee, from transferee,
 5:555 to 5:559
 Registered disability savings plans, **5:236**
 Registered education savings plan, **5:247**
 Registered retirement savings plans, **5:72,**
 5:236
 Registration of bankruptcy order or
 assignment, **5:389 to 5:397**
 Removal section 168(1)(, c), section
 168(1)(, d), **7:63, 9:7**
 out of province, **5:398**
 Rents, **5:99**
 Repairer's lien, **5:115**
 Resiliation, **5:193 to 5:203**
 Restitution for criminal acts, **7:186, 9:29**
 Return of, to debtor, **2:58, 2:193**
 Return to bankrupt, **2:58, 2:193**
 Revendication, **5:193 to 5:203**
 Revendication, unpaid seller's right of,
 5:142
 Right of trustee to act anywhere for
 recovery of, **2:51**
 Right of vendor to retake possession of,
 5:92
 Rights of actions, **5:250**
 see **CHANCES IN ACTION**
 Rule in, Ex parte James, **5:189 to 5:191**
 Sale of, **2:75**
 see **SALE OF ASSETS**
 not belonging to bankrupt, **5:409**
 Sale of goods, property passing, **5:103**
 sale of goods, property not passing,
 5:103
 to non-existent purchaser, **5:185**

INDEX

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Set-off, **5:313, 5:315**
Settlement of, **5:451**
 see SETTLEMENTS
Shares in corporation, **5:251**
Sheriff, delivery up of, by, **5:369 to 5:374**
Shipper's lien, **5:116**
Ship's mortgage, validity of, **5:119**
Solicitor, property in hands of, **5:180**
Solicitor disclosing to trustee, **7:57**
Statute of Frauds, trustee relying on, **5:93**
Statute of Limitations, **5:261, 6:142**
Stocks and bonds, **13:2 to 13:10**
Stoppage in transitu, **5:204**
Street certificates, **5:34**
Summary applications to determine title, **3:187**
Superannuation benefits, **5:188**
Support, arrears of, **5:304, 6:110**
Taking possession of, **2:41 to 2:45**
Third parties, property of, **5:409**
Thirty-day goods, **5:193 to 5:203, 5:423 to 5:435**
Time-share contracts, **5:100**
Trademarks, **5:235**
Transactions in good faith, **5:542, 5:558**
Transfer for valuable consideration, **5:558**
Trustee, no higher rights than bankrupt, **5:2**
 not agent of creditors, **5:2**
Trust property, **5:10 to 5:35**
 see TRUST PROPERTY
 common law tracing, **5:33**
 mechanics' lien, **5:35**
 stockbroker, **13:2 to 13:10**
 tracing, **5:32**
Undisposed of, **2:58, 2:193**
Unpaid seller, right to repossess, **5:193 to 5:203, 5:423 to 5:435**
Vendor, right to retake possession, **5:92**
Vendor's lien on chattels, **5:248**
Vendor's lien on land, **5:249**
Vesting in trustee, **5:2, 5:357 to 5:366**
Vesting of title in purchaser, **5:442**
Wages, **5:265 to 5:274**
 see EARNINGS
Warehouser's lien, **5:114**
Waste management licence, **5:97**

PROPERTY AND CIVIL RIGHTS

Provincial legislation dealing with insolvency, **1:10**

PROPOSALS

Generally, **4:2 to 4:149**
Acceleration of payment because of, **4:112**
 stay of, **4:112**
Acceptance by creditors, **4:58 to 4:63**
Act of bankruptcy, **3:50**
Adjournment of meeting on, **4:31**
Administrator's accounts, taxation of, **4:171**
Alteration of, **4:16**
Amendment of, **4:16**
 by the court, **4:68**
Annulling proposal
 generally, **4:130 to 4:138**
 default, remedying, **4:132**
 default, what constitutes, **4:130**
 default, when does it occur?, **4:131**
 discretion to annul, **4:130**
 effect of order, **4:138**
 failure to disclose name of creditor, **4:130**
 form of order, **4:136**
 meaning of "annul," **4:130**
 no benefit to creditors, **4:130**
 procedure after making order, **4:137**
 procedure on application, **4:134**
 proper judicial officer to make order, **4:135**
 remedying a default, **4:132**
 section 187(5) should not be used, **4:130**
 trustee and legal fees, payment of, **4:136**
 who can bring application to annul, **4:133**
 who can make order, **4:135**
Annulment of bankruptcy, **4:92**
Appeal from approval or refusal, **4:93**
Application of, Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act
 generally, **4:142 to 4:144**
 provisions that are applicable, **4:143**
 provisions that are not applicable, **4:144**
Appointing new trustee where proposal rejected, **4:57**

PROPOSALS—Cont'd

Appraisal and investigation of property
section 50(5), **4:31**

Approval by creditors, setting aside, **4:59**

Approval by the court
generally, **4:71 to 4:78, 16:62**
after bankruptcy, effect of, **4:92**
amending, in application for, **4:68**
appeal of disallowance of claim, **4:88**
appeals, **4:93**
calculated to benefit creditors, **4:81**
cases where approval refused, **4:85**
commission of offence under sections
198 to 200, **4:87**
costs, **8:133**
creditors, objections by, **4:76**
disallowance of claim, effect of, **4:88**
effect of approval by court for insolvent
person, **4:90**
effect of approval by creditors, **4:84**
effect of facts under section 173, **4:86**
examinations under section 163(2),
4:77
good faith, **4:79**
judicial officer who may hear, **4:75**
mandatory conditions for, **4:79 to 4:83**
motivation for opposing irrelevant,
4:76
objections by creditors, **4:76**
offences, effect of, **4:87**
onus of proof, **4:78**
procedure for, **4:72**
reasonable terms, **4:80**
report of trustee, **4:74**
small dividend, **4:74**
speedy application, **4:71**
undisclosed assets, allegation of, **4:76**
who may apply, **4:73**

Assets, vested in debtor, **4:27**

Assignment, deemed, **4:57**

Assignment of receivables under, **4:27**

Assignment where proposal in force,
4:139

Bankrupt by
generally, **4:5, 4:92**
approval of inspectors, **4:40 to 4:42**
approved by court, **4:92**
discharge of trustee, **4:31**

Bankruptcy, date of, **1:60**

PROPOSALS—Cont'd

Bankruptcy order when proposal in force,
4:55, 4:139

Bond on, **2:40, 4:31**

Calculated to benefit the general body of
creditors, **4:81**

Calculation of votes, **1:54, 4:58 to 4:63**

Cash-flow statement, preparation of
generally, **4:32**
extension of time, **4:31**
irregularities in, **4:31**
report by debtor, **4:31**
signing of, **4:31**

Claims, provable, **4:106 to 4:110, 6:139**

Claims, see ADMISSION OF CLAIMS,
DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS,
PROOF OF CLAIMS and PROV-
ABLE CLAIMS
time for determining, **4:106 to 4:110**

Claims arising after filing
generally, **4:53**
priority over security given to trustee,
4:53
severance pay, **4:53**
subsequent creditors, **4:53**

Claims coming within section 178, **4:98**

Claims of creditors where debtor bankrupt
after making a proposal, **4:140**

Claims subsequent to, **4:53**

Classes of creditors, court cannot divide,
4:63

Classes of creditors, voting by, **4:60**

Clerical errors, correction of, **4:16, 16:80**

Co-debtors, release of, **4:104**

Collective bargaining, effect of proposal
on, **4:116**

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act,
taking up a proposal under, **4:149**

Composition, included in, **1:47, 4:2**

Consumer, **4:152**
see CONSUMER PROPOSALS

Contingent creditors, voting by, **4:63**

Contract for supply of goods and services,
4:112

Contract with creditors, **4:2**

Contribution by creditors, **4:23**

Costs, **4:148, 8:133**

Creditors bound by
generally, **4:95 to 4:101**
claims under section 178, **4:97**

PROPOSALS—Cont'd

Creditors bound by—Cont'd
 Crown claims, **4:100, 4:106, 4:121, 5:446 to 5:449**
 income tax claim, **4:106**
 preferred creditors, **4:99**
 refusal to accept, **4:57**
 secured creditor with unsecured claim, **4:97**
 seizure by prior to filing of proposal, **4:55**
 unsecured creditor not filing a claim, **4:96**
 Creditors refusing to approve, **4:57**
 Crown claims, **4:99, 4:121**
 Dating back of deemed assignment, **1:60**
 Deceased debtor, **4:31**
 Default in, **4:130, 4:131**
 remedying, **4:132**
 Deferring claims, **4:24, 4:54**
 Definition of, **1:47, 4:2**
 Derivative contracts, **4:114**
 Directions, **2:109 to 2:116, 4:146**
 Directors, indemnification charge, **4:34**
 Directors, release of claim against, **4:18, 4:25**
 Directors, removal of during proposal proceedings, **4:33**
 Disallowance of claims, **4:110**
 Disallowance of secured claims, **4:119**
 Disputed claims, **4:118**
 fees of interim receiver or trustee, **4:118**
 holding money in trust for, **4:118**
 Distribution of moneys payable under, **4:12, 4:94**
 debtor cannot make, **4:94**
 Duties of trustee, **4:31**
 Effect of, **1:47, 4:2, 4:90, 4:92**
 Eligible financial contracts, **4:114**
 Environmental damage, **4:106**
 Errors or omissions, correction of, **4:16**
 Examination of debtor on, **4:31, 4:70**
 Examination of other persons, **4:70**
 Executory contracts, effect of proposal on, **4:115**
 Extending time for filing proposal, **4:5**
 imposition of terms, **4:31**
 material prejudice, **4:31**
 Extension of time, meaning of, **4:2**
 Facts in section 173, **4:86**

PROPOSALS—Cont'd

Farm Debt Mediation Act, **4:150**
 Fees and expenses of trustee on, **2:180**
 advance to pay, **2:180**
 Filing documents in court, **16:78**
 Financial hardship of creditor supplying goods and services, **4:112**
 Fines and costs imposed by a professional body, **4:101**
 Foreign business, **4:36**
 Foreign currency claims, **4:29, 4:109**
 Fraudulent transactions, **4:145**
 Good faith, **4:82**
 Goods and services supplied after filing of proposal, **4:111**
 Goods and services tax, **4:123**
 Guarantee of
 generally, **4:43 to 4:50**
 annulment of proposal, **4:49**
 claims covered by, **4:45**
 effect of alteration, **4:47**
 failure to carry out arrangement, **4:48**
 jurisdiction of court sitting in bankruptcy to, enforce, **4:50**
 meaning of, **4:44**
 proceedings to enforce, **4:50**
 secret agreement, **4:46**
 Guarantor, voting by, **4:61**
 Heading for court papers, **16:19**
 Income tax considerations, **4:122**
 Income tax installments, allocation of, **4:105**
 Informal, **4:8**
 as act of bankruptcy, **3:50**
 Insolvency, necessity for, **4:31**
 Insolvent person, proposal by, **4:9**
 Inspectors
 generally, **4:40 to 4:42**
 appointment of, **4:42**
 approval of, **4:40**
 illegal agreement to approve, **4:41**
 Interim receiver, **3:120**
 Interim receiver, proposal by, **3:120, 4:39**
 Joint, **4:31**
 Joint proposal by several affiliated companies, **4:38**
 Leases, effect on
 generally, **4:120**
 actual losses, meaning of, **4:120**
 disclaimer of, **4:120**

PROPOSALS—Cont'd

Leases, effect on—Cont'd
 onus on debtor to show that disclaimer
 necessary for a viable proposal, **4:120**
 payment on true leases, **4:112**
 repudiation of, **4:120**
 termination of, by assignee, **4:120**
 Levy, **4:129**
 Liability insurance, effect of, **5:232**
 Liquidator making, **4:39**
 Locality of debtor, **1:42, 4:31**
 Meeting of creditors
 generally, **4:31, 4:60**
 adjournment of, **4:31**
 chairperson of, **4:60**
 failure to give notice of, **4:31**
 objection to claim of creditor, **4:60**
 setting aside approval by, **4:60**
 trustee disallowing creditor's claim, **4:60**
 Mutatis mutandis application, **4:142 to 4:144**
 Non-approval of proposal, **4:71 to 4:78**
 Notice of intention
 generally, **4:4**
 effect of filing notice of intention, **4:7**
 filing report required by section 50.4(8)(a), **4:4**
 procedure for filing, **4:31**
 terminating period for filing proposal, **4:4**
 termination of notice of intention, **4:6**
 trustee cannot resign, **4:4**
 Obligation of trustee to observe terms, **4:2**
 Offences, effect on, **4:87**
 Opposed application
 generally, **4:71 to 4:78**
 appeal from, **4:93**
 costs of, **4:71 to 4:78, 8:133**
 Partnership, proposal by, **4:37**
 Payments falling due after, **4:111**
 Penalty imposed after filing, **4:53**
 Pension claims, priority of, **4:15**
 Performance in full of proposal, **4:141**
 application, **4:55**
 Place for filing, **4:31**
 Postponement of claims, **4:24**
 Post-proposal creditors, claims of, **4:53**
 Practice, **4:31**

PROPOSALS—Cont'd

Preferred claims, to be paid in priority, **4:12**
 Priority charge relating to participation in proposal proceedings, **4:35**
 Procedure for filing, **4:31**
 Promissory notes, issuance of, **4:21**
 Property, effect on, **4:2**
 Provable claims, **4:106 to 4:110, 6:139**
 Provisions of, Act applicable, **4:142 to 4:144**
 Public utilities, **4:113**
 falling due after filing, **4:113**
 Purpose of, **4:2**
 Receiver making, **4:39**
 Refusal of court to approve, **4:85**
 Refusal of creditors to accept, **4:57**
 Registrar approval by, **4:31, 4:75**
 Related creditor, right to vote, **4:61**
 assignment of claim, **4:61**
 Release of claims against third parties, **4:25**
 Release of debtor from liabilities, illegal terms, **4:30**
 Release of third persons, **4:102 to 4:104**
 Remedy of creditor because of filing, **4:111**
 Remuneration of trustee on, **2:180**
 priority with secured claims, **4:3**
 reduction of, **2:180**
 Report of trustee, **4:74**
 contents of, **4:74**
 Revendication, right to, **4:55, 5:202**
 Scheme of arrangement meaning of, **1:47, 4:2**
 Second, **4:16, 4:71 to 4:78, 4:124, 4:130 to 4:138**
 Secret agreements with creditors
 generally, **4:125**
 after approval of proposal, **4:125**
 agreement known to creditors, **4:125**
 by third party, **4:125**
 purchase of claim of creditor, **4:125**
 recovery of payment, **4:125**
 Section 178 claims, protection of, **4:16**
 Secured creditors
 generally, **4:3, 4:56, 6:252**
 directions re, **4:56**
 disallowance of claims of, **6:271**
 priority over fees of trustee, **2:180**

INDEX

PROPOSALS—Cont'd

- Secured creditors—Cont'd
 - proposals binding, **4:95 to 4:101**
 - proposals to, **4:3**
 - voting by, **4:3, 4:62, 4:95**
- Security for payment, **4:43, 4:86**
- Security or guarantee for, **4:43 to 4:50**
- Selling assets during proposal proceeding, **4:117**
- Set-off, **4:53, 4:105, 5:549**
 - debt owing to creditor arising after filing of proposal, **4:105**
- Setting aside, **4:130 to 4:138**
- Settlement of rights by, **4:2**
- Shareholder, opposition by, **4:75**
- Shares, issuance of, **4:22**
 - purchase of, **4:23**
- Signing of, **4:31**
- Solicitor, employment of, **8:133**
- Special resolution, **1:47, 4:60**
- Statements of affairs, **4:31**
 - joint and separate creditors, **4:37**
- Stay of proceedings, **4:55, 4:112, 5:278, 5:325**
 - effect of appeal, **4:55**
- Subordination of equity claims, **4:13**
- Superintendent's levy
 - generally, **4:129**
 - assets delivered to debtor, **4:129**
 - payment from assets, **4:129**
 - payment in kind, **4:129**
 - payments by third parties, **4:129**
 - payments to suppliers etc., **4:129**
- Supervision of debtor's affairs
 - generally, **4:17**
 - securities, release of, **4:104**
 - seizure by sheriff, **5:370**
- Swap contracts, **4:114**
- Termination of agreement because of filing, **4:111**
- Termination of proposal by the court before meeting of creditors, **4:5, 4:52**
- Terms of
 - generally, **4:11, 4:12**
 - creditors receiving nothing more than in bankruptcy, **4:11**
 - foreign currency, payment in, **4:29**
 - legal, **4:30**
 - must be definite, **4:20**

PROPOSALS—Cont'd

- Terms of—Cont'd
 - postponement of claims, **4:24**
 - promissory notes, **4:21**
 - shares, issuance of, **4:22**
 - terms are reasonable, **4:80**
 - terms that may be included, **4:19**
 - terms that must be included, **4:12, 4:83**
 - third parties, release of claims, **4:25**
 - vesting assets in trustee, **4:27**
 - waiving claims, **4:26**
- Time for determining claims
 - generally, **4:106 to 4:110**
 - continuing contract claims, **4:107**
 - disallowance of claims, **4:110**
 - foreign currency claims, **4:109**
 - foreign judgments, **6:135**
 - interest, **4:94**
- Time for filing claims of creditors, **4:106 to 4:110**
- Title for proceedings, **16:19**
- Trustee, voting by, **4:61**
- Trustee making, **4:39**
- Trustee not merely agent of debtor, **4:2**
- Trustee remuneration in proposals, **4:147**
- Unliquidated claims in, **4:63**
- Unpaid seller, **5:193 to 5:203, 5:423 to 5:435**
- Use of property by debtor after court approval, **4:90**
- Utilities, see antePUBLIC UTILITY
- Vesting of assets, **4:27**
- Voting letter
 - generally, **4:58 to 4:63**
 - amendment of proposal, **4:66**
 - contingent creditors, **4:63, 6:41**
 - method of delivery, **4:59**
- Voting on
 - generally, **4:31, 4:58 to 4:63**
 - by assignees, **4:61**
 - contingent and unliquidated claims, **4:63**
 - meeting of creditors, **4:60**
 - secured creditors, **4:62**
 - voting letters, **4:59**
 - who may vote, **4:62**
- Wages of employees, payment of, **4:14**
- Withdrawal of claims, **4:24**
- Withdrawal of guarantee, **4:51**
- Withdrawal of proposal, **4:51**

PROPOSALS—Cont'd

Withdrawal of security, **4:51**

PROSECUTION

See **BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES**

**PROTECTION OF BONA FIDE
TRANSACTIONS WITH
BANKRUPT**

Date of bankruptcy, meaning of in section
97, **5:542**

Late registration of a debenture, protec-
tion of, **5:542**

Relation back of trustee's title, **5:542**

PROVABLE CLAIMS

See also **PROOF OF CLAIM**

Generally, **6:99 to 6:142**

Bank Act security, **6:221, 6:222 to 6:245**

Capital, contribution of, **6:113**

Child support claims, **6:136**

Claims, not provable, **6:110, 7:185 to
7:187**

Claims not disclosed by bankrupt, **6:122**

Contingent claims, **6:124 to 6:132, 16:74**
generally, **6:124**

breach of employment contract, **6:128**

crystallized in judgment, **6:132**

definition of, **6:125**

equipment rental contracts, **6:131**

guarantors and sureties, **6:133**

incapable of valuation, **6:129**

uncertain, **6:129**

unliquidated claims, **6:127**

valuation of, **6:130**

Costs, claim for, **6:119**

Day of bankruptcy, **6:104**

Debt, meaning of, **6:100**

Debt incurred after bankruptcy, **7:210**

Debt must be recoverable by legal pro-
cess, **6:103**

Debt or liability must be due by bankrupt,
6:102

Debt payable after date of bankruptcy,
6:102

Debt payable in foreign currency, **6:134**

Definition of, **1:22, 6:100, 6:101**

Discounts, **6:123**

Distinct contracts, **6:141**

Equity capital, **6:114**

Events after bankruptcy affecting claim,
6:105

PROVABLE CLAIMS—Cont'd

Filing as ordinary, preferred and secured,
6:117

Foreign currency, **6:134**

Foreign judgments, **6:135**

Guarantors, **6:112, 6:133, 6:165**

Income tax claims, **6:122**

Inspect property, right of trustee to, **6:186**

Interest, **6:140**

see **INTEREST**

Liability, meaning of, **6:101**

Liability to a public officer or authority,
6:118

Marshalling, **6:209 to 6:214**

Netting of claims, **6:109**

Obligation arising during bankruptcy,
6:107

Obligation incurred after bankruptcy,
6:107

Obligation incurred before bankruptcy,
6:106

Payable at a future time, **6:137**

Postponed claims, see **RESTRICTED
CREDITORS**

Proposal under, **6:139**

Real property, claims against, **6:115**

Recoverable by legal process, **6:103**

Rule against double proofs, **6:155**

Secured creditors, see **SECURED CRED-
ITORS**

Shareholders, **6:111**

Splitting claims, **6:30**

Spousal claims, **6:136, 6:320**

Statute of Limitations, **6:142**

Subordination, **6:138**

Subrogated claims, **6:116**

distinguished from assignment, **6:116**

no debt or duty, **6:116**

voluntarily discharging debt or obliga-
tion, **6:116**

Undisclosed claims, **6:108**

Unliquidated, see **CONTINGENT
CLAIMS**

**PROVINCIAL INSOLVENCY
LEGISLATION**

Generally, **1:10, 5:535**

Abitibi Power & Paper Co. Ltd.

Moratorium Act, **1:10**

Paulian Action, **5:534**

Application of, **1:10, 5:367**

INDEX

PROVINCIAL INSOLVENCY

LEGISLATION—Cont'd

- Assignment, effect on, **5:368**
- Assignments and Preferences Act of Ontario, **1:10, 5:529 to 5:533**
- Civil Code of Québec, **1:10, 5:534**
- Companies Act of Alberta, **1:10**
- Deemed trusts, **5:27 to 5:29**
- Documents made under Act, effect on, **5:368**
- Employment Standards Act of Ontario, **1:10**
- Fraudulent Conveyances Act, **1:10, 5:460 to 5:468**
- Fraudulent Preferences Acts, **1:10**
- Fraudulent preferences and, **5:529 to 5:533**
- Land lords, see LANDLORD and TENANT
- Method of determining validity, **7:51**
- Orderly Payment of Debts Acts, **11:2**
 - bankruptcy order, effect on, **5:368**
- Set-off, see SET-OFF
- Use of, in bankruptcy, **1:10, 5:334, 5:367**

PROXIES

- See also MEETING OF CREDITORS
- Generally, **6:42**
- Agent, giving, **6:45**
- Bankrupt, cannot be, **6:42**
- Blank, **6:50**
- Company seal, unnecessary, **6:43**
- Excusing defects in, **6:51**
- Form of, **6:42**
- Giving of, **6:42 to 6:51**
- Individual, not necessary, **6:45**
- Letter, by, **6:42**
- Limited, suggested form, **6:48**
- Partnerships, **6:44**
- Proof of claim must be filed, **6:42**
- Revocation, **6:42**
- Substitution, power of, **6:46**
- Telecommunication, by, **6:42**
- Time for filing, **6:49**
- Time of operation, **6:42**
- Trust company, **6:42**
- Trustee, appointment of, **6:42**
- Voting by, **6:42 to 6:51**
- Witness to, **6:42**

PUBLIC RECORDS

- Keeping of, by Superintendent, **2:7**

PUBLIC UTILITY

- Definition of, **1:48**
- Effect of consumer proposal on, **4:162**
- Effect of proposal on, **4:113**

PURPOSE OF BANKRUPTCY

LEGISLATION

- Generally, **1:4**
- Delivery of assets to trustee, **1:4**
- Investigation of affairs of bankrupt, **1:7**
- Obtaining discharge, **1:4**
- Orderly distribution of assets, **1:4**
- Perform obligations as a citizen, **1:4**
- Proper and economical realization of assets, **1:4**
- Protect creditors, **1:4**
- Rehabilitation of bankrupt, **1:4**
- Uniformity of insolvency laws, **1:7**

QUÉBEC PROPERTY

- Generally, **5:446 to 5:449**
- Hypothec, **5:326, 6:207**
- Pension plan, **5:188**
- Taking in payment, **6:206**

QUESTIONNAIRE

- Completion of, **7:28**

QUORUM

- See also MEETINGS OF CREDITORS
- Generally, **6:24 to 6:28**
- Adjournment for lack of, **6:13 to 6:23**
- Impossible to obtain, **6:13 to 6:23**
- One creditor, **6:13 to 6:23**

RAILWAY COMPANIES

- “Corporation” does not include, **1:25**

RATES

- See TAXES

REAFFIRMATION AGREEMENTS

- Generally, **7:210**
- Enforceability of, **7:210**
- Necessity for new consideration, **7:210**
- Not regulated by the Act, **7:210**

REAL PROPERTY

- Generally, **5:205 to 5:207**
- Defective mortgage, **5:207**
- Duty of bankrupt to execute deeds, **5:205**

REAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Effect on assignment on, **3:156**
 Equitable mortgage
 generally, **5:206**
 agreement to give mortgage, **5:206**
 delivery of title deeds, **5:206**
 requirements for, **5:206**
 secured creditor, **5:206**
 Included in definition of property, **5:205**
 Onus on person claiming to be owner of
 property in bankrupt's name, **5:205**
 to **5:207**
 Registration of bankruptcy order or
 assignment, **5:389 to 5:397**
 Royalty interest in oil and gas leases,
 5:205
 Trustee required to convey good title,
 5:205
 Trustee successor in interest, **5:205 to**
 5:207
 Vesting in trustee, **5:205**

RECEIVER

Generally, **12:2**
 Action against debtor, **12:27**
 Action against receiver, **12:26**
 Actions by, **12:28**
 Act of bankruptcy after, **3:48**
 Advance of funds to defend proceedings,
 12:19
 Agent of debtor, **5:105**
 Appeal from appointment, **12:8**
 Appeal from interlocutory order, **12:49**
 Appeal with respect to actions of, **12:49**
 Appointment of
 generally, **12:3**
 collateral attack on, **12:3**
 effect of bankruptcy on, **12:4**
 scope of, **12:3**
 trustee in bankruptcy, **12:4**
 trustee under trust indenture, **12:3**
 Aquaculturist, claim against, **5:423 to**
 5:435
 Borrowing by, **12:30**
 Business taxes, liability for, **12:32**
 Business taxes, prior to appointment,
 liability for, **12:37**
 Conflict with security agreement, **12:56**
 Consent to bankruptcy order, **3:127**
 Contempt proceedings against, **12:26**
 Contracts, not binding, **12:30**

RECEIVER—Cont'd

Contractual terms binding on, **12:20,**
 12:30
 Counsel should not have divided loyalties,
 12:37
 Court, no power to appoint, **2:16**
 Court, powers of to enforce duties, **12:7**
 Creditor, right to receive information,
 12:18
 Crystallization of charge by appointment,
 5:105
 Deemed trusts, liability for, **12:43**
 Definition of, **12:2**
 Delivery of books and records to trustee,
 2:41 to 2:45
 Directions to, **12:55**
 Disobedience of order appointing, **12:40**
 Distress against, **12:45**
 Distribution by receiver, **12:54**
 Documents, right to possession of, **12:11**
 Duties of, **12:18**
 power of court to enforce, **12:7**
 Effect of appointment, **12:5**
 Effect of appointment on employment,
 12:47
 Effect of bankruptcy on, **12:4**
 Environmental damage, liability for, **2:28,**
 12:32
 Failure to perform duties, **12:7**
 Farmer, claim against, **5:423 to 5:435**
 Fees, payment of, **12:53**
 Fees, suggested clause for, **12:50**
 Fees of receiver, liability for, **12:52**
 Final report of, **12:17**
 Fisher, claim against, **5:423 to 5:435**
 Foreign receivership, **12:58**
 Furnishing names of creditors to receiver,
 12:10
 Garnishee, money paid into court, **12:24**
 Goods and services tax, liability for,
 12:41
 Guarantors, **12:12**
 Improper appointment, **12:7**
 Income tax, duty to mitigate, **12:18**
 Interim in bankruptcy, **3:103 to 3:111**
 Interim in proposal, **3:120**
 Interim reports by, **12:16**
 Land taxes, liability for, **12:44**
 Leave to sue, **12:26**
 Legal counsel, report of, **12:16**

INDEX

RECEIVER—Cont'd

- Liability for claims arising prior to receivership, **12:33**
- Liability for expenses, **12:29**
- Liability for payment of receiver's fees, **12:52**
- Liability on contracts and borrowing, **12:30**
- Money paid into court, **12:23**
- Money paid into court under garnishee, **12:24**
- Money paid under mistake of law, **12:45**
- Notice of intention to enforce security, **12:9, 16:90**
 - crystallization by, **12:9**
- Notification of appointment to creditor, trustee and Superintendent, **12:10**
 - fees on, **16:118**
- Occupation rent, liability for, **12:45**
- Officer of the court, **12:18**
- Payment into court, **12:23**
- Payment of receiver's fees, **12:53**
- Personal liability for claim arising prior to appointment, **2:30**
- Possession of assets, right to, **12:11**
- Powers of, **12:18**
- Priority between security holders, **12:35**
- Priority of fees, **12:51**
 - claim for realty taxes, **12:51**
- Privately appointed, court appointing, **12:3**
 - difference in duties from court-appointed receiver, **12:18**
 - right to apply for directions, **12:18**
 - surplus, privately appointed receiver is a fiduciary, **12:18**
- Proposal by, **4:39**
- Public utilities, liability for, **12:31**
- Realty taxes, priority of, **12:51**
- Receivership in other provinces, **12:58**
- Removal of, **12:15**
- Remuneration of, **12:50**
 - calculation of, **12:50**
 - non-profit or charitable organization, **12:50**
- Rent, right to, **12:48**
- Reports by, **12:16**
 - method of obtaining information on, **12:16**
- Right to be indemnified for fees, **12:52**
- Right to possession of assets, **12:11**

RECEIVER—Cont'd

- Right to re-possess property after appointment of, **5:423 to 5:435**
- Sale for land taxes, **12:26**
- Sale of assets
 - generally, **12:20**
 - amendment of terms, **12:20**
 - call for tenders, **12:20**
 - higher tender after close of tenders, **12:20**
 - highest bidder not closing purchase, procedure to be followed, **12:20**
 - highest bid should be accepted, **12:20**
 - sale must be in commercially reasonable manner, **12:20**
- Saving sections, **12:57**
- Set-off against, **12:13**
 - equitable set-off, **12:13**
 - law the same regardless of how receiver is appointed, **12:13**
- Settlement by, **12:18**
- Solicitor and client privilege, **12:39**
- Solicitor for, **12:38**
- Source deductions, liability for, **12:37**
- Statement of, at commencement, **12:14**
- Successor employer, **12:47**
- Taxation of accounts
 - generally, **12:50**
 - affidavit by receiver and solicitor, **12:50**
 - cross-examination of receiver and solicitor, **12:50**
 - lack of vouchers, **12:50**
 - material to be included, **12:50**
 - remuneration must be fair and reasonable, **12:50**
 - right of principals to appear on, **12:50**
- Taxes, liability for, **12:42, 12:44**
- Termination of agreements by, **12:18**
- Trustee as, **2:46**
- Vesting order for real estate, **12:21**
- Wages, liability for, **12:47**
- Workers' Compensation, **12:36**

RECEIVER GENERAL

- Payment of unclaimed dividends to, **6:456**

RECEIVING ORDERS

- See BANKRUPTCY ORDERS

RECOGNIZANCE

Discharge not releasing bankrupt from, **7:186**

RECOVERY OF PROPERTY FROM TRANSFEREE OF BANKRUPT

Generally, **5:555**
 Bona fide purchaser for value, **5:557**
 Consideration unsatisfied, **5:559**
 Proceeds of, **5:556**
 Subrogation of trustee, **5:555**
 Transfer to person not acting in good faith for adequate valuable consideration, **5:557**

REDEMPTION OF SECURITY

See also SECURED CREDITORS
 Generally, **6:197**
 Assessment of value, **6:159, 6:197**
 Procedure, **6:159, 6:197**
 Third party, creditor holding, **6:197**

REDEMPTION OF SHARES WITHIN TWELVE MONTHS OF BANKRUPTCY

Generally, **5:587**

REDIRECTION OF MAIL

Generally, **2:122**
 Mail addressed to bankrupt's house, **2:122**
 No need for order, **2:122**
 Only in force for three months, **2:122**
 Partnership, **2:122**
 Personal residence of bankrupt, **2:122**
 Receiver in possession, **2:122**
 Terms and conditions in order, **2:122**
 Wage-earner, **2:122**

REGISTERED EDUCATION SAVINGS PLAN

Generally, **5:247**
 Collapse of plan by trustee, **5:247**
 Contribution after date of bankruptcy, **5:247**

REGISTERED RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY SAVINGS PLANS

Generally, **5:236**
 Assignment of, **5:236**
 Bank or trust company holding for a customer, **5:236**
 Converting to exempt form, **5:236**

REGISTERED RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY SAVINGS PLANS

—Cont'd

Death of owner prior to bankruptcy, **5:236**
 Deregistration, **5:236**
 Effect on discharge of bankrupt, **5:236**
 Exempt from seizure, **5:236**
 Income tax consequences, **5:236**
 Invalid RRSP creating a valid trust, **5:236**
 Life insurance, designation in favour of spouse, **5:236**
 Property of bankrupt, **5:236**
 Realization by trustee, **5:236**
 manner of showing in trustee's final statement of receipts and disbursements, **5:236**
 Settlement, **5:236, 5:451**
 Use of exempt property to purchase, **5:236**
 Use of non-exempt property to purchase, **5:236**

REGISTRAR

Generally, **8:31, 8:64 to 8:84**
 Action under section 38, making order, **2:154**
 Administrative duties, **8:79**
 Appeal from decisions of, **8:82, 16:42**
 Appeal from disallowance of claims, **8:80**
 Appeals from rulings of chair, **6:61**
 Application under section 215, **10:10**
 Appointment of, **8:31, 8:64**
 attacking, **8:31**
 Authorizing sale of immovable property, **8:83**
 Cannot act as counsel in Bankruptcy Court, **8:64**
 Certifying true copy of bankruptcy order for registration, **5:389 to 5:397**
 Claims to property in possession of bankrupt, **5:410 to 5:422**
 Consent orders, **8:76**
 Constitutional aspects, **8:31**
 Costs, taxation of, **8:75**
 Court, included in definition of, **1:26**
 Definition of, **8:31, 16:4**
 Deputy, **8:65**
 Directing trial of issue, **8:81**
 Discharges of bankrupt, **7:209, 8:68**
 Documents to be filed with, **16:19**

REGISTRAR—Cont'd

- Examination of bankrupt by, **8:67, 8:73, 16:101**
 - other persons by, **8:67, 16:101**
- Ex parte orders, **8:72**
- Extending time for appeal, **8:81**
- Fees of, see **TARIFFS, FEES**
- Filing documents with, **16:22**
- Immoveable property, giving title to, **8:55**
- Interim orders section 192(1)(e), **8:71**
- Interim receiver, **3:112, 8:72, 8:81**
- Issue, no power to direct, **8:47, 8:81**
- Judge hearing matters assigned to registrar, **8:84**
- Judicial notice of signature, **8:33**
- Jurisdiction of, **8:31, 8:64 to 8:84**
- Matter assigned to judge, **8:31**
- Matters that registrar cannot hear, **8:81**
- No inherent jurisdiction, **8:72**
- Order by, order of court, **8:64**
- Orders of discharge, **7:209, 8:68**
- Performance of duties by judge, **8:84**
- Performing duties of official receiver section 12(4)
 - application, sealing of, **16:67**
- Power, not co-extensive with judge, **8:31, 8:64**
- Practice and procedure, **8:77**
- Proofs of claim, disputes, **8:74**
- Proposals, approving, **4:71 to 4:78, 8:69**
 - setting aside, **8:70**
 - bankruptcy orders, **8:66**
- Referring matters to judge, **8:84**
- Removal of trustee by, **8:81**
- Reviewing, rescinding or varying order, **8:39**
- Settling and signing orders, **8:78**
- Suing in own name, **12:28**
- Summoning and examining bankrupt and others, **8:73**
- Taxation of costs by, **8:75, 8:141**
- Trustee, increasing remuneration, **2:170, 8:75**
- Unopposed, **8:72**
- Unopposed applications, **8:66**
- Vacating and construction lien, **8:81**

REGISTRATION OF BANKRUPTCY ORDER OR ASSIGNMENT

- See also **SALE OF Land**
- Generally, **5:389 to 5:397**

REGISTRATION OF BANKRUPTCY ORDER OR ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd

- Effect of non-registration, **5:396**
- Expunging registration, **5:395**
- Necessity for, **5:397**
- Procedure for, **5:390**
- Reason for registration, **5:391**
- Removal of encumbrances, **5:392**
- Trustee transferring title, **5:394**

RELATED PERSONS

- See **ARM'S LENGTH TRANSACTIONS**
- Arm's length, **1:66**
 - definition of, **1:66**
- Corporations, **1:66**
 - de jure control, **1:66**
- Fraudulent preference, **5:488**
- Groups, **1:66**
- Preference for wages, **6:395 to 6:399**
- Reviewable transactions, **5:576, 6:396**
- Voting at meeting of creditors, **6:38**
- Voting on proposal, **4:61**

RELATION BACK OF TRUSTEE'S TITLE

- Generally, **1:29 to 1:32**
- Assignments, **1:30**
- Proposals, **1:31**
- Protection of bona fide transactions, **5:542**
 - bankruptcy orders, **1:32**

RELIEVING AGAINST FORMAL DEFECTS AND IRREGULARITIES

- Generally, **8:48, 8:49**
- Defects which have been excused, **8:50**
- Defects which have not been excused, **8:51**
- Formal defects, **8:49**
- Must be proceeding in bankruptcy, **8:49**

REMOVAL OF BANKRUPT'S PROPERTY OUT OF PROVINCE

- Generally, **5:398**
- Method of removal, **5:398**

REMUNERATION OF INTERIM RECEIVER

- See also **INTERIM RECEIVERS**
- Generally, **2:187**
- No fixed rate, **2:187**
- Ordinary principles of taxation, **2:187**
- Payable in priority to trustee, **2:187**

**REMUNERATION OF INTERIM
RECEIVER—Cont'd**

Time expended before appointment,
2:187

REMUNERATION OF TRUSTEE

Generally, **2:170 to 2:187, 16:38**

Accounting fees, **2:173**

Appeal for assessment of, **2:182**

Approval of inspectors, **2:170, 2:172**

Assessing value of work done by trustee,
2:172

Attacking, **2:182**

Bankrupt attacking, **2:182**

Calculation of, **2:171**

Cannot accept gift or benefit, **2:170, 9:17**

Cannot receive remuneration beyond that
payable out of the estate, **9:17**

Carrying on business, **2:178**

Charge on assets for, **2:176**

Charging as professional accounting firm,
2:180

Clerical and stenographic staff, **2:173**

Consultation fees, **2:174**

Disbursements, **2:173, 16:53**

Errors committed in administering the
estate, **2:171**

Estimate of, by trustee, **2:170**

Estimate of dividend by trustee, failure to
realize, **2:180**

Exceeding 7 1/2%, **2:172**

notice of application for increase, **2:172**

Following instructions of inspectors,
2:172

Former trustee and substituted trustee,
2:181

Fraudulent conduct, effect, **2:170**

Goods and services tax credit payments,
use of to pay trustee's remuneration,
5:79

Hourly rate, **2:170**

detailing services, **2:171**

increase in, **2:171**

use of, where proper, **2:171**

Interim draws, **2:177**

Interim draws in a proposal, **2:177**

Interim final passing of trustee's accounts,
6:453

Meeting of creditors fixing, **2:170, 2:172**

creditors must be present, **2:170**

power of court to alter, **2:170**

**REMUNERATION OF TRUSTEE
—Cont'd**

Misconduct of trustee, effect of, **2:182**

No time records, **2:171**

Objections to remuneration, **2:182**

Onus on trustee to justify, **2:170**

Operational receipts, **2:171**

Opposition of inspectors, **2:170**

Order of court, necessity for, **2:170**

Partner of trustee, **2:173**

Payment of, **2:175**

Proposals, **2:180**

Proposal setting fee of trustee, **2:177**

Reduction of because of conduct of
trustee, **2:171, 2:180**

Registrar, jurisdiction, **2:172**

Restriction to 7.5%, **2:171**

Review of trustee's files by registrar,
2:171

Sale of assets to include trustee's fees,
2:170

Secured creditors, priority of, **2:172,**
2:180, 2:185, 6:259

Successive trustees, **2:181**

Summary administration, **2:186, 6:424**

Summary administration tariff used as a
guide, **2:172**

Superintendent comments, **2:183**

objections to, **2:171**

review by, **2:184**

Third party, payment by, **2:170**

Third party deposits, **2:179**

Third party guarantees, **2:179**

Time records must be presented to court,
2:171

Time spent by trustee prior to bankruptcy,
2:171

Travel expenses, **2:173**

Trust funds, **2:170**

Unsuccessful proceedings, **2:172**

RENT

See LANDLORD and TENANT

REPAIRER'S LIEN

Generally, **5:115**

Dispute concerning, **5:115**

Priorities, **5:115**

Registration under, PPSA, **5:115**

Release of goods, **5:115**

INDEX

REPAIRER'S LIEN—Cont'd

Seizure by sheriff or executing officer,
5:115

Third party leases, **5:115**

RESCINDING ORDERS

See REVIEWING, RESCINDING OR
VARYING ORDERS

RESILIATION

See THIRTY-DAY GOODS

RESOLUTION

See ORDINARY RESOLUTION and
SPECIAL RESOLUTION

Definition of, **1:49**

RESTITUTION

After-acquired property, **5:187, 5:561**

Order for, **5:187**

Payment to creditors, **5:187**

Preferential payment, **5:506**

RESTRICTED CREDITORS

Generally, **6:395**

Claims of relatives, **6:310, 6:398**

Claims of spouse or former spouse, **6:397**

Officers and directors, **6:399**

Reviewable transactions, **6:396**

Silent partners, **6:401**

Voting by, **6:38**

RETURNS

Generally, **2:61**

Duty to make, **2:35, 2:61**

Income tax, **2:61**

REVENDEICATION

See THIRTY-DAY GOODS

REVIEWABLE TRANSACTIONS

See TRANSFERS AT UNDERVALUE

Generally, **1:66, 5:576, 6:395 to 6:399**

REVIEWING ACTIONS OF TRUSTEE

See ACTIONS AGAINST TRUSTEE

REVIEWING RESCINDING OR VARYING ORDERS

Generally, **8:37 to 8:44**

Annulling a proposal, **8:44**

Appeals, **8:41**

Conditional orders of discharge, **8:43**

Discharge orders, **8:43**

Discretionary, **8:37**

REVIEWING RESCINDING OR VARYING ORDERS—Cont'd

Final orders, **8:40**

Fundamental change in law, **8:37**

Interlocutory, **8:40**

Judge not, functus, **8:37**

Material to be used, **8:38**

Miscellaneous orders, **8:44**

Not made, proprio motu, **8:37**

bankruptcy orders, **8:42**

Rescinding in order annulling the dis-
charge of a bankrupt, **7:238**

Time for bringing, **8:37**

Who can bring, **8:39**

Who can hear, **8:39**

Who can make, **8:37**

RIGHT OF UNPAID SELLER TO REPOSSESS GOODS

See UNPAID SELLER

RULE AGAINST DOUBLE PROOFS

Generally, **6:155**

RULE INEX PARTE JAMES

Generally, **5:189 to 5:191**

Meaning of, **5:189**

Mistake of law, **5:190**

Necessity for enrichment of estate, **5:189**

Where rule has been applied, **5:190**
cases where rule has not been applied,
5:197

RULES

Generally, **10:2, 16:2**

Administrator's fees in consumer propos-
als, **16:114**

Admission of claims, **16:96**

Appeals of Court of Appeal, **16:44**
registrar from, **16:42**

Arrest, **16:35**

Assignments, **16:77**

Bankrupt

discharge of, **16:104, 16:105**

Books, records and documents, **16:66**

Business of the court, **16:39**

Consumer proposals, **16:81**

Contributories, **16:84**

Costs and taxation, **16:38**

Court, business of, **16:39**

Creditors, meetings of, **16:92**

Definitions, **16:2**

RULES—Cont'd

Disallowance of claims, **16:98**
 Discharge of bankrupt, **16:104, 16:105**
 Evidence, **16:34**
 Examination of bankrupt and others, **16:102**
 Examination of bankrupt on discharge, **16:104**
 Fees of court officers, **16:39**
 Filing of documents, **16:22**
 Forms, **16:7**
 see FORMS
 Interim receiver, **16:70, 16:72**
 Judge sitting in bankruptcy, definition of, **16:1**
 Lis pendens, **16:90**
 Making, **10:2**
 Mediation, **16:85**
 Meetings of creditors, **16:92**
 Miscellaneous fees, **16:119**
 Motions, **16:24, 16:26**
 filing of, **16:26**
 Must be allowed, **10:2**
 Notice of disallowance service of, **16:98**
 Notice of valuation service of, **16:98**
 Official receiver, **16:46**
 Order for payment under section 68, **16:88**
 Ordinary procedure of court, **16:9 to 16:12**
 Partnerships, statement of affairs, **16:100**
 applications, **16:68**
 Practice in civil matters, **16:9 to 16:12**
 Prescribed date, **16:120**
 Proceedings, meaning of, **16:20**
 Proceedings transferring, **16:19**
 Proposals, **16:79, 16:82**
 Public records, **16:106**
 bankruptcy orders, **16:74, 16:75**
 Registrar, definition of, **16:1, 16:4**
 Retention of books, records and documents, **16:66**
 Secured creditors and receivers, **16:111**
 Service of process, **16:15**
 Settlements and preferences, **16:90**
 Summary administration, **16:63, 16:64**
 Summary administration, trustee's fees and disbursements, **16:113**
 Superintendent of Bankruptcy's levy, **16:109**

RULES—Cont'd

Taxing officer, definition of, **16:1, 16:4**
 Title of proceedings, **16:21**
 Trustee
 appearance before registrar, **16:17**
 appointment and substitution, **16:49**
 Code of Ethics, **16:47**
 discharge of, **16:62**
 duties of, **16:52**
 remuneration of, **16:54**
 taxation of accounts, **16:62**
 warrants for search and seizure, **16:35**
 witness, **16:28 to 16:32, 16:34**
 examinations in connection with applications for bankruptcy order, **16:33**
 examinations of in court proceedings, **16:28 to 16:32**

SALARY

See EARNINGS

SALE OF ASSETS

Generally, **2:75, 2:76**
 Action against trustee for improper sale, **2:86, 2:128 to 2:136**
 Advertising, **2:82**
 Appeals from, **2:87**
 Approval of inspectors, **2:77**
 Assets includes a cause of action, **2:76**
 Attacking
 generally, **2:86, 2:128 to 2:136**
 onus of proof, **2:86**
 reluctance of court to interfere, **2:86**
 Auction, **2:83**
 Bankrupt purchasing, **2:85**
 CCA proceedings, **23:77, 23:84**
 Conservatory measures, **2:52**
 Consideration other than a fixed price, **2:79**
 Contrary to instructions of inspectors, **2:77**
 Court, interference by, **2:86, 2:128 to 2:136**
 Defending integrity of bankruptcy process, **2:76**
 Deference to decisions of trustee and inspectors, **2:86**
 Directions, **2:76, 2:109 to 2:116**
 Effect of, **5:442**
 Future payment for, **2:81**
 Goodwill, **5:234**

INDEX

SALE OF ASSETS—Cont'd

- Higher bid received after close of tenders, **2:82**
- Improvident, attacking, **2:86, 2:128 to 2:136**
- Inspectors, to, **2:100**
 - necessity for prior approval of court, **2:100**
- Inspectors refusing to approve, **2:77**
- Manner of, **2:75**
- Non-competition clause by bankrupt, **5:234**
- No need for court order, **2:76**
- Other than for fixed price, **2:79**
- Patented goods, **5:441**
- Perishable goods, **2:52**
- Prior to bankruptcy, **2:41**
- Prior to first meeting of creditors, **2:57, 2:77**
- Private contract, **2:78**
- Right of action, sale of, **2:84**
- Sale for consideration other than cash, **2:80**
- Sale to solicitor or trustee, **2:101**
- Subject matter, description of, **2:84**
- Tender, sale by
 - generally, **2:82**
 - highest not accepted, **2:82**
 - shopping against, **2:82**
- To whom can trustee sell, **2:85**
- Trustee, refusal to follow instruction of inspectors, **2:77**
- Trustee purchasing, **2:101**
- Trustee's duty to maximize yield, **2:76**
- Where no inspectors, **2:107**

SALE OF GOODS

- Property not passing, **5:103**
- Property passing, **5:103**

SALE OF LAND

- See also **SALE OF ASSETS** and **REGISTRATION OF BANKRUPTCY ORDER OR ASSIGNMENT**
- Generally, **5:389 to 5:397**
- Bona fide purchaser, **5:389 to 5:397**
- Effect of, **5:442**
- Expunging registration, **5:395**
- Lis pendens, **16:89**
- Registration of bankruptcy order or assignment, **5:389 to 5:397**

SALE OF LAND—Cont'd

- Removal of encumbrances, **5:392**
- Substitute trustee, **5:393**
- Transfer of title by trustee, **5:394**
- Withdrawal of caution, **5:389 to 5:397**

SALE OR RETURN

- Generally, **5:84**
- Distinction from consignment, **5:89**
- Keeping for unreasonable time, **5:84**
- Right of seller to re-possess, **5:84**

SCHEME OF ARRANGEMENT

- See **PROPOSALS, COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT**
 - included in proposal, **1:47**
- Meaning of, **1:47, 4:2**

SCHEME OF DISTRIBUTION

- See **PRIORITIES**
- Generally, **6:285 to 6:429**

SEAL

- Judicial notice of, **8:33**
- Meaning of, **8:33**

SEARCH

- See **WARRANTS**

SECOND BANKRUPTCY

- Generally, **5:574**
- Act of bankruptcy, **7:167**
- Automatic discharge, **7:72**
- Priority between first and second bankruptcy, **5:574**
- Re-appointment of trustee where bankrupt undischarged, **2:201**

SECTION 178, BANK ACT

- See **BANK ACT, SECTIONS 426 and 427**

SECTION 427, BANK ACT

- See **BANK ACT, SECTIONS 426 and 427**

SECTION 68 APPLICATIONS

- See **EARNINGS**

SECTION 165 ORDERS

- See **EXAMINATIONS**, use of

SECTION 37 PROCEEDINGS

- See **ACTIONS AGAINST TRUSTEE**

SECTION 38 PROCEEDINGS

See ACTIONS BY CREDITORS
WHERE TRUSTEE REFUSES TO
TAKE PROCEEDINGS

SECURED CREDITORS

Generally, **6:159 to 6:251**
Amending valuation
 generally, **6:198 to 6:203**
 allowed, **6:200**
 imposition of terms, **6:202**
 refused, **6:201**
 time for, **6:199**
 withdrawal of claim, **6:203**
Application for directions, **2:109 to 2:116**
Appropriation of payments by, **6:216**
Attacking security, **6:204**
Cattle breeder's lien, **6:170**
Charges of, **6:254, 6:255**
Conditional sales, **5:85**
Conserving assets, trustee's fees for, **6:259**
Consignment goods, **5:86 to 5:91**
Consolidation of mortgage, **6:215**
Costs on secured claims, **6:256**
 power of court to disallow, **6:256**
Creation of, **1:50, 6:159**
Definition of, **1:50, 6:164**
Demand by trustee to value, **6:187 to 6:190**
 failure to, **6:194**
Determining amount owing, **6:205**
Directions re validity of security, **2:111**
Dissatisfaction with valuation, **6:195**
Dividend to, **6:159, 6:246**
 exclusion from, **6:196, 6:246**
Election by trustee, **6:191 to 6:193**
Equalization payment, **6:164**
Equitable mortgage, **5:205 to 5:207**
Equitable subordination, **6:182**
Equity of redemption, **6:249**
Exclusion from dividend, **6:196, 6:246**
Execution creditors, as, **6:164**
Exit fee on termination, **6:254**
Extending time to redeem, **6:191 to 6:193**
Failure to file proof of security, **6:194**
 sale in 30-day period, **6:194**
Failure to value, **6:194**
 approved by court of sale, **6:194**
Filing proof of claim, preferred and secured, **6:159**

SECURED CREDITORS—Cont'd

Filing proof of security, **6:159**
Floating charge, **5:105**
General position of, **6:159**
Guarantor, as, **6:164**
Holder of negotiable instrument, **6:175**
Immovable, sale of, **5:446 to 5:449**
Improving priority by bankruptcy, **6:162**
Inspection of property by trustee, **5:408**
Interest on, **6:254, 6:255**
Interim receiver, no right to postpone-
 ment, **5:326**
Joint debt, **6:166**
Land lord, as, **6:357**
Leave to proceed, **5:326, 6:208**
Leave to proceed in mortgage actions,
 5:326, 6:208
Letter of credit, **6:167**
Levy, **6:250, 6:425 to 6:429**
Lien for unpaid municipal taxes, **6:174**
Liens created by provincial statutes, **6:173**
Livery stable keeper's lien, **6:171**
Maintenance, **6:169**
Maritime lien, **6:172**
Marshalling
 generally, **6:209 to 6:214**
 conditions precedent, **6:214**
 personal property, **6:214**
Meaning of, **1:50**
Mechanics' lien holder, **6:173**
Meeting of creditors, see MEETINGS OF
 CREDITORS
Merger with judgment, **6:217**
Mixing of funds, **6:218**
Money in court, **5:186**
Movable property in Quebec, **6:207**
Negotiable instrument, holder of, **6:31**
No interference with, **6:159**
Notice of intention to enforce, **12:9**
Partnership, **6:253**
Payment into court to remove, **6:164**
Personal judgment by, **5:326**
Personal Property Security Act, **5:120**
 application by, **3:2 to 3:17**
Postponing rights of realization, **5:326,**
 6:181
Priority of, inter se, **6:163**
Privilege, **6:176**
Promissory note, person antecedently
 liable, **6:31**

INDEX

SECURED CREDITORS—Cont'd

- Proof of claim, no need to file, **6:159**
- Proof of security, filing of, **6:159**
- Property not belonging to the bankrupt, **6:164**
- Proposals and, **4:3**
- Real estate agent, **6:177**
- Realization by trustee, effect of, **6:159**
- Realizing, **5:326, 6:159, 6:180**
 - distribution of proceeds of realization, **6:180**
 - no necessity for trustee to register notice under section 20, **6:180**
- Receiver, appointment of, **5:326**
- Redeeming, **6:197**
- Reimbursing trustee for insurance costs, **2:65**
- Release of security, **6:194**
- Relying on security, **6:248**
- Repairer's lien, **5:115**
- Requiring secured creditor to file, **6:196**
- Requiring trustee to elect to redeem, **6:191 to 6:193**
 - generally, **6:191**
 - extending time, **6:192**
 - failure to elect, **6:193**
- Resiliation, **5:193 to 5:203**
- Revendication, **5:193 to 5:203**
- Sale by secured creditor, **6:205**
 - must be in commercially reasonable manner, **6:180**
- Sale for failure to value, **6:194**
- Section 427 of, Bank Act, see BANK ACT SECTIONS 426 and 427
- Settlement of claims, **6:155, 6:247**
- Ship owner's lien, **6:178**
- Ship's mortgage, **5:119, 6:178**
- Solicitor's lien, **2:48**
- Statute of Limitations, **6:142**
- Statutory trust liens, **6:183**
- Stay of proceedings, **5:326**
- Storer's lien, **5:114**
- Summary of position, **6:159**
- Superintendent of Bankruptcy levy, **6:425 to 6:429**
- Surrendering to trustee, **6:184, 6:185**
 - express, **6:184**
 - implied, **6:185**
- Taking in payment, **6:181, 6:206**
- Thirty-day goods, **5:193 to 5:203**

SECURED CREDITORS—Cont'd

- Trustee, conserving assets, **6:259**
- Trustee acting for, **2:15**
- Trustee requiring filing of proof of claim, **6:196**
- Trustee's remuneration, priority of, **2:183**
- Trustee's remuneration not calculated on payments to secured creditors, **2:171**
- Trustee surrendering security to, **6:258**
- Unsecured creditors given claim by statute, **6:219**
- Unsecured creditors with encumbrance against a secured asset, **6:219**
- Valuation of
 - generally, **6:187 to 6:190**
 - amending of, **6:198 to 6:203**
 - cannot claim a dividend unless security is valued, **6:187**
 - extending time for valuation, **6:188**
 - failure by trustee to elect, **6:194**
 - guarantees, **6:190**
 - method of making, **6:189**
 - nil dollars, **6:187 to 6:190**
 - time for filing, **6:188**
- Vendor's lien, **5:249**
- Vesting equity in creditor, **6:191 to 6:193**
- Vesting of property in trustee, **5:361**
- Voting at meetings, **6:32 to 6:36**
- Voting in proposals, **4:3, 4:62, 4:95**
- Warehouseman's lien, **5:114**
- Who is, **6:164**
- Wife as, **6:216**
- Worker's Compensation Board, **6:179**

SECURITIES FIRMS INSOLVENCIES

- Generally, **13:2**
 - application against, who may file, **13:10**
- Compensation fund, **13:10**
- Customer name securities, **13:10**
- Customer pool funds, **13:2**
- Relationship between customer and broker, **13:9**

SECURITY

- See SECURED CREDITORS

SECURITY AGREEMENT

- Errors in, **5:175**
- Information concerning, **5:134**
- Necessity for, **5:138**

SECURITY AGREEMENT—Cont'd

Notice of intention, effect on, section 69(1)(b), **5:327**

Proposal, effect on, section 69(1)(b), **5:328**

SECURITY FOR COSTS

See also **COSTS**

Generally, **8:130**

Action by trustee in another province, **8:130**

Appeal from disallowance, **8:130**

Delay in applying, effect of, **8:98**

Discharge of bankrupt, by opposing creditor, **8:130**

Increasing, **8:130**

Matters to be considered in an appeal, **8:98**

No assets, **8:130**

On appeal, **8:98**

application, on, **3:100**

Trustee as nominal plaintiff, **8:130**

SECURITY UNDER SECTION 427 OF BANK ACT

Generally, **6:220 to 6:245**

Registration of, **6:222 to 6:245**

Secured claim for, **6:222 to 6:245**

Trustee giving, **2:105**

SEIZURE AND SALE BY EXECUTING OFFICER

Generally, **5:369 to 5:374**

Delivery of property to trustee, **5:374**

Distribution by, **5:373**

Proposals, **5:370**

Sale by, **5:372**

Seizure by, **5:371**

SEIZURE FOR RENT OR TAXES

Generally, **5:375 to 5:388**

Costs of distress, **5:382**

Delivery of property to trustee, **5:381**

Effective date, **5:378**

Illegal distress, **5:387**

Irregular distress, **5:386**

Land lord not a secured creditor, **5:377**

Mortgage, seizure under, **5:385**

Proposals, no application, **5:376**

Sale of property prior to production of assignment or bankruptcy order, **5:383**

SEIZURE FOR RENT OR TAXES

—Cont'd

Taxes seizure for, **5:388**

Third parties, seizure by, **5:384**

True copy, production of, **5:379**
to whom produced, **5:380**

SERVICE

Generally, **16:9 to 16:12**

By courier, **16:15**

By facsimile, **16:15**

By mail, **16:15**

Notice of disallowances, **16:98**

Notice of intention to enforce security, **16:110, 16:111**

Notice to file proof of security, **6:196**

Personal service

generally, **16:15**

application of, **3:41**

death of debtor before, **16:67**

substituted, **3:41, 16:67**

Repudiation of a lease in a proposal, **16:78**

Substituted service of application, **16:67**

SET-OFF

Generally, **5:543 to 5:553**

Abatement distinguished from equitable set-off, **5:551**

Application in bankruptcy, **5:550**

Assignees of book debts, **5:545**

Banks, transfer from one account, **5:548**

Contracting out of, **5:552**

Costs, **8:145**

Damage claims, **5:544, 5:551**

Debts must be ascertainable, **5:544**

Directions, application for, **2:109 to 2:116**

Equitable

generally, **5:551**

damage claims can be asserted, **5:551**

must be inseparable connection, **5:551**

property claim cannot form basis of a claim for set-off, **5:551**

Fraud, **5:547**

Fraudulent preferences, **5:547**

Guarantor of a debt of the bankrupt, **5:543 to 5:553**

Legal, **5:544**

debts do not have to be of same nature, **5:544**

Mutual debts, meaning of, **5:544**

INDEX

SET-OFF—Cont'd

- Proof of claim, **5:544**
- Proposals, **4:105, 5:549**
- Receiver, against, **5:546**
- Rule in, *Cherry v. Boulton*, **5:553**
- Solicitor by, **5:544**
- Subrogation and, **6:116**
- Unascertained liability, **5:553**

SETTLEMENTS

- See TRANSFERS AT UNDERVALUE
- Generally, **5:451**

SETTLING CLAIMS

- See COMPROMISING and SETTLING CLAIMS

SETTLING ORDERS

- See also COURTS
- Generally, **16:28 to 16:32**

SEXUAL ASSAULT

- Damages for, not released by discharge, **7:187**

SHAREHOLDERS

- Contributories, **5:399 to 5:405, 16:84**
 - see CONTRIBUTORIES
- Not entitled to notice of meeting of creditors, **6:4 to 6:10**
- Not permitted to bring action under section 38, **2:140 to 2:153**
- Payment of compensation, incentives or other benefits within 12 months of bankruptcy, **5:588**
- Payment of dividend to, within 12 months of bankruptcy, **5:587**
- Redemption of shares within 12 months of bankruptcy, **5:587**

SHARES

- Right to on bankruptcy of stockbroker, **5:34**

SHERIFFS AND BAILIFFS

- See also EXECUTIONS
- Definition of, **1:53**
- Delivery up of property to trustee, **5:369 to 5:374**
- Seizure of property by, **5:369 to 5:374**

SHIPPER'S LIEN

- Generally, **5:116**

SHIP'S MORTGAGE

- Generally, **5:119**
- Failure to register, effect of, **5:119**
- Section 178 security, **5:119**

SITTINGS OF COURT

- See COURTS

SMALL ESTATES

- Summary administration of, **3:187, 6:458, 6:459**
 - see SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION

SOLICITORS

- See also LEGAL PROCEEDINGS
- Approval of inspectors to employing, **2:92**
- Breach of fiduciary duty, liability for, **5:470**
- Charging lien, **2:49**
 - must be recovery or presentation of property for lien, **2:49**
- Charging order in ordinary court, **2:49**
- Conflict of interest, **2:92**
- Costs, of, see COSTS
- Delivery of books and records to trustee, **2:42, 7:57**
- Employment of, **2:92**
 - on proposal, **8:133**
- Fruits of litigation, **2:49**
- Fruits of negotiation, **2:49**
- Funds in possession of, **2:41 to 2:45**
- Liability of partner, **5:180**
- Lien for costs
 - generally, **2:41 to 2:45, 5:180**
 - in Quebec, **2:49**
 - on papers, **2:48, 16:66**
 - on property, **2:49**
 - on trust funds, **2:49, 5:180**
- Moneys in trust account at date of bankruptcy, **5:180**
- Must be neutral and fair, **2:92**
- Payment after bankruptcy, **5:180**
- Personal liability for costs, **8:115**
- Property in hands of, **5:180**
- Purchase of assets by, **2:101**
- Removal of for conflict of interest, **2:92**
- Retainer, use of, **5:180**
- Solicitor for general creditors, **2:92**
- Solicitor to estate, **2:92**
- Termination of retainer, **5:180**

SOLICITORS—Cont'd

Trust account, money of bankrupt in, **5:180**

Unpaid fees, applying money to, **5:180**

SPECIAL RESOLUTION

Appointing new trustee, **2:16**

after rejection of proposal, **4:57**

Calculation of votes, **1:54, 2:16**

Contrasted with ordinary resolution, **1:54**

Definition of, **1:54**

Proposal, approval of, **4:58 to 4:63**

Substitution of trustee, **2:16**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Not ordered against trustee, **8:23**

Power to grant, **8:23**

Trustee suing for, **5:205 to 5:207**

SPOUSAL AND CHILD SUPPORT CLAIMS

Costs must be apportioned by Family Court, **6:320**

Preferred claim, **6:320**

Provable claim, **6:136**

SPOUSE OF BANKRUPT

Postponement of wage claim, **6:310, 6:391**

Settlements, **5:451**

Voting by, **6:38**

STATEMENT OF AFFAIRS

Bankrupt to prepare and execute, **7:10**

Copy sent to superintendent, **7:10**

Failure to prepare, **7:25, 9:6**

Omission to name creditors in, **7:25**

Preliminary, **3:148**

Preparation by bankrupt, **2:56, 7:10**

Use of to prove insolvency, **5:539**

Verifying, **2:56**

STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

See FINAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS and DISBURSEMENTS

STATUTE OF ELIZABETH

See FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Effect on claim by surety, **5:93**

Oral guarantees, **5:93**

Trustee relying on, **5:93**

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Generally, **5:261, 6:142**

Acknowledgement of debt by trustee, **6:142**

Claim by bankrupt, **6:142**

Claims, with respect to, **6:142**

Effect of bankruptcy on, **5:261, 6:142**

Fraud, **5:261**

Fraudulent conveyance, attacking, **5:467**

Judgment in another province, **6:142**

Proof of claim, **6:142**

Secured claims, **6:142, 6:257**

Statute barred after filing of application, **6:142**

Suspension of period by the Act, **6:142**

Trustee permitting time to run, **5:261**

STAYING APPLICATIONS

Generally, **3:88**

Disputed applications, **3:89**

generally, **3:89**

dismissal of application, **3:89**

imposition of terms, **3:89**

re-commencement of bankruptcy proceedings, **3:89**

refusal of stay, **3:89**

withdrawal of application, **3:89**

Other sufficient cause, **3:94**

generally, **3:94**

limited time, **3:94**

refusal of stay, **3:94**

Pending criminal proceedings, **3:97**

Proposal, filing of, **3:98**

bankruptcy orders, stay of, **3:99, 3:137**

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

Generally, **5:278, 5:326**

Actions, in rem, **5:311**

Adding defendant where not bankrupt, **5:292**

Aircraft objects, **5:333, 20:3**

Amending order granting leave, **5:283**

Appeals from, **5:322**

Bankruptcy filed to avoid judgment, **5:295**

Breach of trust by directors, **5:332**

Canada Pension Plan, **5:325**

Child support claims, **5:304**

Complex actions, **5:297**

Consent by trustee to giving of leave, **5:290**

INDEX

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Contempt proceedings, **5:299**
Contingent and unliquidated claims, **5:298**
Costs, taxing after bankruptcy, **5:281**
 increased costs, claimed after date of bankruptcy, **5:281**
Counterclaims, **5:314**
Court sitting in bankruptcy has sole jurisdiction, **5:278**
 jurisdiction of ordinary courts, **5:278**
Criminal proceedings, **5:300**
Cross-examination on affidavit, **5:279**
Damage actions, **5:301**
Death of bankrupt, **5:287**
 possibility of insurance, **5:287**
Debts not released by bankruptcy, **5:302**
Debts released by bankruptcy, **5:303**
Delivering judgment after bankruptcy, **5:281**
Directors, stay in proposals, **5:331**
Disallowance of claims, **5:296**
Discharge of bankrupt, **5:285**
 effect of appeal, **5:323**
 of trustee, **5:284, 5:285**
Effective date of stay, **5:280**
Effect of granting leave, **5:288**
Employment Insurance Act, **5:325**
Enforcing a judgment, **5:309**
Examination of debtor, **5:309**
Family law actions, **5:305**
Foreign court and deference to a stay, **5:324**
Formal notice of motion required to lift stay, **5:279**
Goods supplied to trustee, **5:278**
Granting leave, nunc pro tunc, **5:282**
Granting leave after bankrupt died, **5:287**
Granting leave after bankrupt only has been discharged, **5:286**
Grounds for lifting, **5:278**
Income tax act demands, **5:325**
Indebtedness incurred after bankruptcy, **5:306**
Indebtedness incurred after filing of a proposal, **5:306**
Indemnity agreements, **5:293**
Insurance contracts, **5:293**
Labour relations, **5:318**
 claims for wages against directors, **5:318**

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

Labour relations, **5:318**—Cont'd
 single employer application, **5:318**
 unpaid contributions, **5:318**
Lifting of, **5:278, 5:332**
Limitation defence not relevant on application to lift a stay, **5:278**
Maintenance, claim for, **5:302**
Mechanics' liens, **5:307**
Money claim and possessory claims by same creditor, **5:312**
Motor vehicle accidents, **5:308**
No necessity for knowledge of bankruptcy proceedings, **5:278**
No stay between filing of application and making up a bankruptcy order, **5:280**
Nothing to be gained by granting leave, **5:278**
Notice of intention, **5:327**
 termination of, **5:327**
Notice or knowledge of stay be creditor unnecessary, **5:278**
Other cases not requiring leave, **5:321**
Other defendants not bankrupt, **5:291**
Other legislation, **5:325**
Possibility of inconsistent findings, **5:310**
Practice, **5:279**
Pre-hearing conference, permitting to continue, **5:291**
Prejudice to creditors caused by stay, **5:332**
Proceedings, missing of, **5:326**
Proceedings taken without leave, **5:289**
Property loaned to bankrupt, **5:294**
Proposal, **5:278**
Repossession claims, **5:320**
Revendication, **5:320**
Section 81.1 claims, **5:320**
Secured creditors, **5:326**
 bankruptcy, **5:330**
 consumer proposals, **5:329**
 filing of a proposal, **5:328**
 notice of intention to make a proposal, **5:327**
Set-off, **5:313, 5:315**
Spousal support claims, **5:304**
Stock exchange listing, **5:278**
Successor employer applications, **5:318**
Taking proceedings after discharge of trustee, **5:284**
Taxing costs after bankruptcy, **5:281**

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS—Cont'd

- Third party claims, **5:316**
- Trust claims under mechanic liens, **5:307**
- Trustee consenting, **5:290**
- Trustee not objecting, **5:290**
- Varying judgment after bankruptcy, **5:281**
- Workers' compensation claims, **5:317**

STOCKBROKERS

- See SECURITIES FIRMS INSOLVENCIES

STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU

- Generally, **5:204**
- Exercising the right, **5:204**
- Similarity to 30 day goods in Quebec, **5:204**
- Termination of transit, **5:204**

STORER'S LIEN

- See WAREHOUSER'S LIEN
- Generally, **5:114**

STUDENT LOANS

- See DEBTS NOT RELEASED BY ORDER OF DISCHARGE

SUBORDINATION OF CLAIMS

- General subordination, **6:138**
- Secured creditor to unsecured creditor, **6:138**
- Under, PPSA, **5:127**

SUBROGATION

- See PROVABLE CLAIMS

SUBSTITUTED SERVICE

- See APPLICATIONS and SERVICE

SUBSTITUTED TRUSTEE

- Generally, **2:16, 2:18, 2:25, 2:124, 2:125, 2:192**
- Actions against, **10:6 to 10:12**
- Appointment of, by creditors, **2:21**
- Bankruptcy, change of trustee, **2:22**
- Books and records, delivery to, **2:124**
- Delivery of property to, **2:124**
- Discharge of former trustee, **2:25, 2:125**
- Duties of substituted trustee, **2:124**
- Former trustee to pass accounts, **2:124**
- No cause, **2:21**
- Obligation of substituted trustee to take over assets, **2:124**

SUBSTITUTED TRUSTEE—Cont'd

- Payment of fees and disbursements of former trustee, **2:124**
- Priority of, **2:124**
- Procedure to be followed upon appointment, **2:124, 2:192**
- Proposal change of trustee, **2:21**
- Removal by court, **2:22**
- Remuneration of, **2:181**
- Retention of funds by, **2:124**
- Special resolution needed, **2:16**
- Superintendent of Bankruptcy, notifying, **2:124**

SUMMARY ADMINISTRATION

- Generally, **3:187, 6:458, 6:459**
- Assets not exceeding \$ 10,000, **3:187, 6:458**
- Bond, **2:40, 6:458**
- Changing to ordinary administration, **6:458**
- Discharge of trustee, **2:190**
- Duty of trustee to take possession of assets, **6:458**
- Examination of bankrupt, **6:458**
- Fees and disbursements of trustee, **6:459, 16:112**
- Informing bankrupt of other alternatives, **6:459**
- Inspector in, **6:457, 6:458**
- Interim draws by the trustee, **6:459**
- Joint assignment, Superintendent of Bankruptcy Directive No. 2R, **6:458, 6:459**
- Notice of, **6:458**
- Payment of deficiency of fees after discharge, **6:459**
- Remuneration of trustee, **6:459**
- Security may be required, **2:40, 6:458**
- Single trust account, **2:66, 6:458**
- Taxation of trustee's remuneration, **6:460**
- Trustee exercising powers under s. 30, **6:458**
- Trustee's remuneration, calculation of, **6:460**
- Trust funds, **6:334 to 6:341**

SUMMARY CONVICTION

- See BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES

SUNDAY

- Time expiring on, **16:15**

INDEX

SUPERINTENDENT

Generally, **2:2 to 2:6**
Accelerated rent and levy, **6:328 to 6:333**
Action against, **10:6 to 10:12**
Address of offices, **2:41 to 2:45**
Appeal by, **2:2**
Approval of trustee's accounts, **2:2**
Automatic discharge, notice of, **7:63**
Bond to section 5(3)(c)
 enforcement of section 5(3)(c), **2:2**
Cancellation of trustee licence, **2:26**
Commenting in trustee's final statement, **6:453**
Conduct of trustees, investigation of, **2:16**
 right to impartial hearing, **2:23**
Conservatory measures, **2:23**
 only Federal Court has jurisdiction, **2:23**
Court sitting in bankruptcy, jurisdiction over, **2:23**
Definition of, **1:55**
Delegate, power to decide constitutional questions, **2:23**
Delegation of powers, **2:19**
Directives of, **2:2**
 see Policy Statements
 court not bound by, **2:2**
 definition of, **16:1**
 trustee bound by, **2:2**
Discharge of bankrupt
 notice of, **7:75**
Discharge of trustee objections to, **2:198**
 does not bar investigation, **2:23, 2:197**
Division Office— definition of, **16:1**
Duties and powers of, **2:2 to 2:12**
Federal Court, jurisdiction over, **2:23**
Final statement of receipt and disbursements section 152(5), **6:453**
Former trustee, appeal against fees, **2:2**
General supervisory function, **2:2**
Inspection of books and records of estate section 26(3), **2:67, 2:68**
Intervention by section 5(4), **16:23**
Intervention in court proceedings, **2:3**
Investigation by, **2:6, 2:23**
Judicial review of, **2:2**
Keeping of records, **2:7, 16:106**
Levy, **6:425 to 6:429**
 see LEVY

SUPERINTENDENT—Cont'd

Licensing of trustees, **2:12**
 cancellation of, **2:15**
Monitoring program, **2:2**
Notice by trustee completing estate, **16:36**
Occupation rent and levy, **6:328 to 6:333**
Policy statements of, **2:2**
 see heading in vol
 4, effect of
Proposals and levy, **4:129**
Records, keeping of, **2:7, 16:106**
Remuneration of trustee, **2:183, 2:184**
Report to Minister re trustees, **2:12**
Request to trustee for information, not mandatory directive, **2:2**
Search of records, **2:7**
Search powers, **2:6**
Seizing funds etc., **2:3**
Seizure of records, **2:23**
Service on, **16:19**
Standards, **5:268, 7:118**
Stand ards
 purpose of, **7:118**
Statement of officers, copy sent to, **7:10**
Trustee forwarding documents to, **2:71**
Trustee violating Code of Ethics, **2:15**
Unclaimed dividends, **6:456**
Undistributed funds, **6:456**

SUPPLIER OF GOODS

Right to repossess, **5:92, 5:193 to 5:203, 5:423 to 5:435**

SUPPORT

Arrears at, **5:304, 6:110**
Claim not released, **7:188**
Costs apportioned by Family Court, **6:320, 7:188**
Not provable claim, **7:188**
Preferred claims, **6:320**
Stay of proceedings, **5:304**

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

See also APPEALS
Appeals to, **8:108**
Decision, final and conclusive, **8:108**
Leave necessary, **8:108**
Stay of proceedings, **8:109**

SURETY

See BONDS and PREFERENCES,
GUARANTEE

SURPLUS FUNDS

- After distribution by trustee, **6:422**
- Assignment of, **6:422**
- Interest to be paid first, **6:421**
- Return of property to debtor, **2:70**
- Superintendent's levy not deducted, **6:89**

SURRENDER OF LEASE

- See LANDLORD and TENANT

TAKING IN PAYMENT, IN QUEBEC

- Generally, **6:206**

TARIFFS

- See section headed TARIFFS, and see also COSTS

TAXATION OF COSTS

- See COSTS

TAXES

- See also INCOME TAX
- Accelerated rent as, **6:334 to 6:341**
- Liability of trustee of tenant for, **6:326**
- Lien for, secured claim, **6:164**
- Municipal, **6:321 to 6:325**
- seizure for, **5:388**

TAX RETURNS

- Duty of trustee to file, **2:61**
- Period covered, **2:61**

TENDER

- See SALE OF ASSETS

TESTAMENTARY EXPENSES

- Payment of when debtor is deceased, **3:20**
- Priority for, **6:293**

THINGS IN ACTION

- See CHOSSES IN ACTION

THIRD PARTY AGREEMENTS AND GUARANTEES

- Procedure to be followed, Superintendent of Bankruptcy Directive No. 5R4, **2:179**

THIRTY-DAY GOODS

- See also UNPAID SELLER
- Generally, **5:193 to 5:203**
- Exercised in thirty days, **5:199**
- Extension of time for demand, **8:53**
- Personal Property Security Act, **5:141**
- Procedure for claiming, **5:200, 5:422**
- Proper law of content, **5:201**

THIRTY-DAY GOODS—Cont'd

- Proposals and, **5:202**
- Resolution of contract of sale for default, **5:203**
- Sales on credit, **5:196**
- Sales subject to a term, **5:196**
- Same condition, **5:197**
- Third party, goods passing into hands of, **5:198**
- Unpaid seller, right of, **5:193 to 5:203, 5:423 to 5:435**

THREE YEARS ELAPSING WITHOUT ESTATE BEING ADMINISTERED

- Generally, **2:121**
- Registrar, report to, **2:121**
- Superintendent monitoring, **2:120, 2:121**

TIME

- Abridgement of, **8:53**
- Computation of, **16:15**
- Extension of, **8:53**
- Falling on Sunday or non-judicial, **16:9 to 16:12**
- Less than 6 days, **16:13, 16:14**

TIMELY ADMINISTRATION

- Monitoring by Superintendent, **2:120**

TIME SHARE CONTRACTS

- Not leases, **5:100**
- Subordination of claim of shareholder, **5:100**

TRACING TRUST PROPERTY

- Generally, **5:32**
- Commingling of trust funds, **5:32**
- Mingling with bankrupt's money, **4:43 to 4:50**
- Misappropriated funds, **5:32**
- No application to debtor-creditor, **5:32**
- Proper court, **5:32**
- Rule in Clayton's case, **5:32**

TRADEMARKS

- Property of bankrupt, **5:235**

TRANSACTIONS IN GOOD FAITH WITH BANKRUPT

- Generally, **5:542**
- Invalid transactions, **5:542**
- Meaning of contract, dealing or transaction, **5:542**
- Protection of, **5:542**

**TRANSACTIONS IN GOOD FAITH
WITH BANKRUPT—Cont'd**

Relation back of trustee's title, **5:542**

TRANSFER OF PROCEEDINGS

Generally, **8:46, 16:19**

Appeal from refusal, **8:46**

Convenience of administration, **8:46**

Only ground of jurisdiction section
187(2), **8:46**

Principal place of business, **8:46**

Procedure, **16:19**

Proceedings continued under another statute

 BIAproposal proceedings to,
 CCAProceedings, **22:73**

 CCAProceedings to, BIAproceedings,
 4:149

Provincial rules no application, **8:46**

Record, transfer of, **8:46**

Residence, **8:46**

TRANSFERS AT UNDERVALUE

Generally, **5:485, 5:486**

TRAVELLING SALESPERSON

Preference of, **6:297 to 6:316**

TRIAL OF ISSUE

See ISSUE

TRUST ACCOUNT

Generally, **2:66**

Chartered bank, deposit in, **2:66**

Separate, **2:66**

Trust company, not acceptable, **2:66**

TRUST COMPANIES

Cannot act as proxy, **6:42 to 6:51**

Cannot be subject of application, **3:30**

"Corporation" does not include, **1:25**

TRUSTEES

Accepting appointment, **2:16**

Accountant, eligibility to act as, **2:15**

Accounts of, see ACCOUNTS

Acting anywhere, **2:51**

Acting as, when license suspended or
restricted, **9:26**

Acting in emergency, **2:55**

Action against trustee, **2:128 to 2:136,**
10:6 to 10:12

Action by trustee, **2:90, 2:92**

 refusal to take, **2:138 to 2:168**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Admission of claims, **6:261 to 6:283**
 see ADMISSION OF CLAIMS

Advertising by, Superintendent of Bank-
ruptcy Directive No. 30R under
Policy Statements, **2:36, 16:1**

After-acquired property, see AFTER-
ACQUIRED PROPERTY

Agent of creditor, not, **2:36**

Appearing in person before registrar,
16:17

Application for directions, **2:109 to 2:116**

Application for licence, **2:12**

Appointment

 generally, **2:16, 16:48**

 acceptance of, **2:16**

 acting for creditors' Committee, **3:128**

 attacking, **2:16**

 by court, **2:16**

 by meeting of creditors, **2:16, 6:13 to**
 6:23

 by official receiver, **3:154**

 certificate of, **2:16, 16:49**

 new trustee, see SUBSTITUTED
 TRUSTEE

 non-resident, **2:41 to 2:45**

 proof of, **2:16**

 special resolution, see SPECIAL RES-
 OLUTION

Assets, sale of, **2:75**

 see SALE OF ASSETS

Assisting in illegal or dishonest conduct,
16:47

Attacking appointment of, **2:16**

 cannot be done collaterally, **2:16**

Auditor, conflict of interest, **2:15**

Bank account, Superintendent of Bank-
ruptcy Directive No. 5R4, **2:66**

Bankruptcy offences, trustee's duties, **9:2,**
9:30

Bond of, see BOND

 refusal to file, **2:16**

Books and records, see BOOKS and
RECORDS

Books of account, **2:67**

Borrowing money, see BORROWING
MONEY

Bound by the Act, **2:36**

Calling in aid courts of other provinces,
2:51, 8:55

Cancellation of license, **2:26**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Carrying on business, see **CARRYING ON THE BUSINESS OF THE BANKRUPT**

Caveat or caution, lodging, **5:389 to 5:397**

Chairperson of meeting of creditors section 105(2)
on proposal, **4:31**

Change of, see **SUBSTITUTED TRUSTEE**

Cheque by, **2:35, 2:66**

Code of ethics, **2:15, 16:47**

Complaints, sending Division Office, **16:47**

Compromising and settling debts, **2:94**
see **COMPROMISING and SETTLING DEBTS**

Conduct of, **2:15**
investigation of, by Superintendent, **2:16**
right to impartial hearing, **2:23**

Conduct of bankrupt, duty to investigate, **2:59**

Confidential information disclosure of, **16:47**

Conflict of interest, **2:15, 2:36**

Conflict of opinion with inspectors, **2:22, 6:65, 6:88**

Conservatory measures, **2:52**

Contempt of court, **2:39**

Corporate, **2:29**

Counselling by, see **COUNSELLING SERVICES**

Court orders, duty to obey, **2:39**

Court proceedings, see **LEGAL PROCEEDINGS**

Creditors, first meeting of, notice of Rule 108(1), **16:91**

Criminal proceedings, **9:30**
see **BANKRUPTCY OFFENCES**

Crown must deliver up property to, **2:41**

Definition of, **1:59**

Delay in administration, **2:121**

Delegation of duties and powers, **2:38**

Delegation of powers of Superintendent regarding trustees, **2:19**

Deposit of estate funds, **2:66**

Directions to, see **DIRECTIONS OF COURT**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

Disallowance of claims by, see **DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS**

Disbursements of, **2:173**

Discharge of, **2:189 to 2:201**
see **DISCHARGE OF TRUSTEE**

Discharge of former trustee, **2:25, 2:125**

Disclaimer of property, **2:58**
of lease, **6:363 to 6:371**

Disposal of perishable property, **2:52**

Disposing of goods of third party, **5:409**

Disputing claims, see **DISALLOWANCE OF CLAIMS**

Distribution of property, **6:285 to 6:429**

Divesting of real and immovable property, **2:58**

Dividend, see **DIVIDEND**

Dividing property among creditors, **2:97**

Documents retention of, **16:46**

Duties and powers of, **2:36 to 2:107**
knowledge of, by trustee, **2:36**

Employing a solicitor, **2:92**
see **SOLICITORS**

Employment insurance, **2:69**

Engaging in business, **16:47**

Environmental damage, liability for, **2:28**

Estate books and records, **2:67**

Ethics, code of, **2:15, 16:47**

Examination of, **7:27, 7:30 to 7:49**

Expenses, **2:173**
see **REMUNERATION OF TRUSTEE**

False and misleading documents, **16:47**

Family law litigation, **2:91**

Fiduciary duty, **2:22**

Filing report under section 29, **2:72**

Filing returns, **2:61**

Final dividend sheet, see **DIVIDEND**

Final statement, see **FINAL STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS and DISBURSEMENT**

Forwarding documents to Superintendent, **2:71**

Honest and impartial conduct, **16:47**

Impartiality, necessity for, **2:36**

Improper sale of assets, **2:75, 2:128 to 2:136**

Income Tax Act, production of books and records pursuant to, **2:68**

Income tax returns, duty to file, **2:61**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Incurring obligations after bankruptcy, and, **2:104**
see INCURRING OF OBLIGATIONS BY TRUSTEE
- prior to bankruptcy, **2:104**
- Injunction and liability for damages, **8:22**
- Inspecting property held as security, **5:408**
- Inspection of books and records, **2:67**
- Inspectors, see INSPECTORS
- authority from, **2:74**
- conflict of opinion with, **6:89**
- permission must be specific, **2:102**
- Insurance, **2:65**
see FIRE INSURANCE and LIFE INSURANCE
- Inventory, taking, see INVENTORY
- Joint trustees, **2:20**
- Judicial officer must deliver up possession, **2:41, 5:369 to 5:374**
- Juror, ineligible to serve as, **2:36**
- Keeping proper records, **2:67**
- Knowledge of Act and Rules, **2:36**
- Leased premises, right to occupy, **6:356**
- Leasing property, see LANDLORD and TENANT
- Legal advice, **2:54, 2:92**
- Legal proceedings, see LEGAL PROCEEDINGS
- Legal representative of bankrupt, **2:66**
- Locks, replacing, **2:41**
- Making returns, **2:61**
- Meeting of creditors, attendance at, **6:2, 6:63**
- Meeting of creditors calling, **6:4 to 6:10**
- Meeting of inspectors, attendance at, **6:84**
- Mortgage assets, **2:93**
- Must be impartial and even-handed, **2:36**
- Obligations incurred, **2:104 to 2:107**
- Officer of the court, **2:36, 2:128 to 2:136**
- Official name, **2:32**
- Payment by, **2:66**
- Payment of benefit to obtain business, **16:47**
- Perishable goods, **2:52**
- Permitting inspection of books and records, **2:67**
- Person aggrieved by action, see ACTIONS AGAINST TRUSTEE

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Personal liability for carrying on business, **2:104 to 2:107**
- Personal liability for claims arising prior to bankruptcy or proposal, **2:30**
no protection from ongoing exposure, **2:30**
- Pledging assets, **2:93**
- Priority for advances, **2:107**
- Professional engagement, meaning of, **16:47**
- Proof of appointment, **2:16**
- Property, taking possession of, **2:41 to 2:45**
disclaiming, **2:58**
may act anywhere, **2:51**
perishable, **2:52**
- Proposals, see PROPOSALS
- Public utilities, right to, **2:41 to 2:45**
- Purchase of assets, **2:75, 16:47**
- Re-appointment of, **2:201**
- Receiver, powers as, **2:35, 2:36, 2:41 to 2:45**
- Records, duty to keep, **2:67**
- Re-direction of mail by, **2:122**
- Refusal to take proceedings, **2:138 to 2:168**
see ACTIONS BY CREDITORS WHERE A TRUSTEE REFUSES TO TAKE PROCEEDINGS
- Reimbursement of trustee, **2:170 to 2:187**
- Relation back of title, **5:356, 5:542**
- Removal for cause, **2:17, 2:22**
interested person, who is, **2:22**
no jurisdiction in Court of Appeal, **2:22**
- Remuneration of, see REMUNERATION OF TRUSTEE
- Reporting to creditors and inspectors, **2:70**
- Reporting to Superintendent, **7:84**
- Report on discharge, **7:83**
- Representative of unsecured creditors, **2:36**
- Requiring creditor to file claim, **6:446**
- Resignation of, **2:18**
- Responsibility for liabilities incurred prior to bankruptcy, **2:50**
- Restriction of license, **2:26**
- Retention of documents, **16:66**
- Sale of assets, see SALE OF ASSETS
- Soliciting business, **16:47**

TRUSTEES—Cont'd

- Solicitor must deliver up documents to, **2:48**
- Source deductions, liability for, **2:63**
- Statement of affairs, preparation of, see STATEMENT OF AFFAIRS
- Status of, **2:34**
- Substituted trustee, see SUBSTITUTED TRUSTEE
- Substitution of, **2:16, 16:49**
- Superintendent, cooperation with, **16:47**
- Superintendent, investigation by, **2:23**
- Telephone, right to, **2:50**
- Three years elapsing without estate being administered, **2:121**
- Superintendent requiring, **2:121**
- Timely administration, **2:120**
- Timely performance of duties, **16:47**
- Trustee's bank account, **2:66**
- Trust property, see TRUST PROPERTY
- Undistributed funds, see UNDISTRIBUTED FUNDS
- Use of bankrupt's name, **2:41**
- Verifying statement of affairs, **2:56**
- Vesting of assets in, **5:357 to 5:366**
- Withdrawing funds, **2:66, 2:174**

TRUST PROPERTY

- Generally, **5:10 to 5:35**
- Appointment of representative counsel, **5:25**
- Bankrupt as trustee of, **5:10 to 5:20**
- Constructive
 - generally, **5:17**
 - entitlement of spouse on basis of constructive trust, **5:5**
 - no application to breach of contract, **5:17**
- Personal Property Security Act, **5:129**
- purchaser of goods unable to arrange financing, **5:17**
- Costs of proceedings with respect to, **5:23**
- Creditor using trust to try to obtain receivables from sale of goods, **5:473**
- Deemed, **5:27 to 5:29, 6:288**
 - see DEEMED TRUSTS
- Definition of, **5:10 to 5:20**
- Enhanced garnishment, **5:29**
- Express, **5:14**
- Fees of counsel, **5:23**

TRUST PROPERTY—Cont'd

- Implied, **5:15**
- Intent, certainty of, **5:11**
 - determined at time of settling property, **5:11**
- Intentions to hold exclusively for beneficiary, **5:11**
- Interest on, **5:19**
- Mechanics' lien, **5:35**
 - see MECHANICS' LIEN
- Mingling with bankrupt's money, **5:32**
- Misappropriation of, **7:195**
- Not subject to distribution by trustee, **5:10 to 5:20**
- Object, certainty of, **5:13**
 - class description of, **5:13**
- Personal liability of officer or director for breach of trust, **5:26**
- Practice, **5:25**
- Presumption of advancement, **5:16**
- Purchase money resulting trust, **5:16**
- Quebec, treatment of trust property, **5:21**
- Quistclose trust, **5:10 to 5:20**
- Remuneration of trustee for realizing and distributing, **5:22**
- Resulting, **5:16**
- Sale of goods, trust in, **5:20**
- Set-off, **5:18, 5:42**
- Solicitor, funds in possession of, **5:10 to 5:20**
- Spendthrift trust, **5:262**
- Statutory, **6:285 to 6:291**
- Stockbroker, **13:2 to 13:10**
- Subject matter, certainty of, **5:12**
- Tracing, **5:32**
 - see TRACING TRUST PROPERTY
- Trustee not required to take possession of it, **5:10 to 5:20**
- Waiver of, **5:24**

UNDISCHARGED BANKRUPT

- Liability for debts incurred after bankruptcy, **7:211**
- Liability for provable debt, **7:210**

UNDISTRIBUTED FUNDS

- Disposal of, **6:456**

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

- Generally, **6:389**
- Deemed trust for, **5:27 to 5:29**
- Priority of, **6:389, 6:391**

INDEX

UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATION

“Person” includes, **1:45**

UNLIQUIDATED CLAIMS

See CONTINGENT CLAIMS

UNPAID SELLER

See also THIRTY-DAY GOODS

Generally, **5:193 to 5:203, 5:423 to 5:435**

Acquaculturists, **5:435**

Aggrieved supplier, **5:434**

Agreement to sell prior to bankruptcy,
5:430

Assignment of agreement, **5:439**

Calculation of time, **5:424**

Delivery to purchaser, **5:425**

Directions, **5:433**

Exception to equality rule, **5:423 to 5:435**

Extension of time, **5:424**

Farmers, **5:435**

Fishers, **5:435**

Goods must be identifiable, **5:428**

Goods must be in same state, **5:429**

Necessity for a sale, **5:425**

Not fully paid for, **5:431**

Physical possession, necessity for, **5:427**

Possession by warehouser, **5:427**

Priorities, **5:432**

Procedure, **5:424**

Proposal, effect on, **5:423 to 5:435**

Protection and restriction of certain rights,
5:440

Purchaser must be bankrupt or a receiver
appointed, **5:426**

Quebec, right of unpaid seller, **5:436**

Resale at arm's length, **5:430**

Right to take possession, **5:193 to 5:203,**
5:423 to 5:435

Sale of goods, **5:430**

Sale on credit, **5:423**

Thirty-day goods, see THIRTY-DAY
GOODS

UNREALIZED ASSETS

See BANKRUPT

UNSATISFIED EXECUTION

Act of bankruptcy, **3:50**

VARYING ORDERS

See REVIEWING, RESCINDING OR
VARYING ORDERS

VENDOR OF GOODS

Retaking possession, **5:92, 5:423 to 5:435**

VENDOR'S LIEN ON CHATTELS

Generally, **5:248**

VENDOR'S LIEN ON LAND

Generally, **5:249**

VESTING OF PROPERTY IN TRUSTEE

Generally, **5:357**

Assignment by debtor, **5:358**

Bankrupt, effect on, **5:364**

Bankrupt, no status to commence action,
5:364

Environmental liability, **5:363**

Retroactive order for, **5:365**

Secured creditors, **5:361**

Subject to Act, **5:360**

Time of vesting, **5:359**

Trust claims, **5:362**

Trustee takes subject to equities, **5:357**

VETERAN'S LAND ACT

Conditional discharge, **7:140**

Not property of bankrupt, **7:140**

Sale of, after bankruptcy, **7:140**

VOTING

See INSPECTORS, MEETINGS OF
CREDITORS, ORDINARY RESO-
LUTION, SPECIAL RESOLUTION

WAGE EARNER PROTECTION PROGRAM ACT

Administration, **28:8**

Amounts covered, **28:6**

Duties of trustees and receivers, **28:9**

Introduction, **28:3**

Meaning of “Wages,” **28:4**

Offences, **28:15**

Powers of the minister, **28:10**

Recovery of over-payments, **28:12**

Regulation power and review of the stat-
ute, **28:16**

WAGES

See also EARNINGS and PRIORITIES

Generally, **6:297 to 6:316**

WAREHOUSER'S LIEN

Generally, **5:114**

Arrest under, **7:63**

WAREHOUSER'S LIEN—Cont'd

- Distinguished from lessor, **5:114**
- Failure to attend examination, **7:53**
- No common law lien for warehouse or storage services, **5:114**
- Not a general lien, **5:114**
- Storer's lien, **5:114**

WARRANTS

- Generally, **8:60, 16:35**
- Cannot seize property or books and records of a third party, **8:60**
- Entry on premises to obtain records, **8:60**
- Execution by sheriff, **16:35**
- Search, **8:60**
- Seizure, **8:60**
 - form of, **8:60**
 - property must be clearly identified, **8:60**

WIFE OF BANKRUPT

- See **BANKRUPT, EVIDENCE, EXAMINATIONS APPLICATION** and **SPOUSE**

WINDING-UP AND RESTRUCTURING ACT

- Generally, **10:5**
- Combined with other statutes, **23:96**
- When act does not apply, **23:95**

WITHDRAWAL OF APPLICATION

- See **APPLICATION FOR BANKRUPTCY ORCER**

WITNESSES

- See also **EXAMINATIONS, EVIDENCE**
- Generally, **16:27, 16:28 to 16:32, 16:34**

WORKER

- Application against, **3:21**
- Preference for wages, see **EARNINGS**

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

- Claims after November 30, 1992, **6:179**
- Secured claim, **6:297 to 6:316**
- Unsecured claim, **6:297 to 6:316**